

## The Catholic Seven: A Marketing Analysis \& Proposal

Prepared and Presented By: Danyelle Buschbom, Charles Puhr and Ashley Schulte under the guidance of Dr. James K. Gentry, School of Journalism and Mass Communications

Marketing Communications Capstone
The University of Kansas - Edwards Campus Overland Park, Kan.

Team Credentials 1
Executive Summary 2
Limitations of the Study 3
Preliminary Research Questions 4
Situation Analysis 6
Secondary Research 12
SWOT Analysis 23
Primary Research 27
Recommendations 34
Measurement 38
Bibliography 39
Appendix 44
Financial Research Data
Equity in Athletics Revenue Information 45
Jeff Sagarin Index 80
TV Demographic Data School Profiles 81

SRDS Demographic Overviews 88
Primary Research Data
Focus Group Notes 143
Interviews with Sports Marketing \& Branding Experts 151

## Team Credentials



## Danyelle Buschbom

Danyelle Buschbom is the merchandise marketing associate for the men's, kid's and athletics team at Payless ShoeSource Corporate Headquarters in Topeka, Kan. She assists with footwear marketing communication between buying and marketing teams. Prior to entering corporate retail, Danyelle worked in advertising sales for two local television stations. Danyelle earned her bachelor's degree in corporate communication from Washburn University in Topeka, Kan. She will receive her master's degree in marketing communications from the School of Journalism and Mass Communications at the University of Kansas in May.

## Charley Puhr

Charley Puhr brings more than a decade of professional marketing experience to the research team. As the director of marketing at Harrah's North Kansas City and the VooDoo Lounge, Charley oversees advertising, special events, promotions and entertainment for one of the Midwest's largest casinos and hotels. Charley graduated summa cum laude from Baker University with a bachelor's degree in business. He will receive his master's degree in marketing communications from the School of Journalism and Mass Communications at the University of Kansas in May.

## Ashley Schulte

Ashley Schulte is an account manager for Travelers Insurance small business accounts. Her expertise includes customer service, system and product training, and agency relationship management. She also specializes in writing and editing. Ashley graduated from the University of Kansas with a bachelor's degree in English with a creative writing emphasis. She will receive her master's degree in marketing communications from the School of Journalism and Mass Communications at the University of Kansas in May.

## James K. Gentry

This project was supervised by James K. Gentry, Ph.D., Clyde M. Reed Teaching Professor at the School of Journalism and Mass Communications at the University of Kansas. Prior to joining KU as journalism dean in 1997, Gentry was a dean at the University of Nevada, Reno for five years and was a member of the faculty at University of Missouri School of Journalism for 14 years, where he was a department chair for five years. He received his Ph.D. from the University of Missouri. He writes occasionally on the economics of sports for The New York Times.

## Background

Conference realignment, more than any other recent trend in college athletics, creates
"haves and have nots," as schools clamor to find a place where they can remain both financially viable and competitive. Because the majority of conference realignment is focused on football, strong basketball leagues are often adversely affected by the movement.

In December 2012, seven Catholic schools from the Big East Conference announced plans to vacate the Big East and create their own league, quickly dubbed the "Catholic Seven." Besides their religious affiliation, these seven schools share basketball as their primary revenue-driving sport and do not compete in Division I football. Three University of Kansas graduate students worked to research and develop a marketing and branding strategy for the newly-formed league.

## Research and Analysis

Secondary research focused on the financial viability of a basketball-centric conference, along with perceptions of religion and sports. Major topics included:

- The financial backgrounds of athletic departments at the Catholic Seven schools and potential future league members
- Television markets for the Catholic Seven schools and potential league invitees
- Religion's place in sports and branding considerations

Primary research centered on how conferences operate, identifying brand appeal and what college basketball fanatics want to see from a league. Methods included:

- In-depth interviews with experts in the fields of sports marketing and business, branding and an NCAA Division-I conference commissioner
- A focus group with self-identified college basketball fanatics who fit the profile of an average ESPN college basketball viewer


## Recommendations

The research and recent events led the team to develop three strategic recommendations:

1. Develop a compelling rebrand of the Big East
2. Engage current and former Big East fans
3. Ensure Madison Square Garden (MSG) remains synonymous with the Big East

Recommendations are complete with strategies, backgrounds, tactics and timelines. Also included are measurement guidelines and detailed appendices.

The following marketing and branding proposal is supported by research, and it is recommended the Big East act quickly to capitalize on the notoriety gained by the well-publicized departure and return of the "Catholic Seven."

## Limitations of the Study

The events that unfolded during the timeline of this study proved challenging to our team. While concluding secondary and primary research, the Catholic Seven announced its departure date and said that it would retain the Big East brand as well as Madison Square Garden as its championship site. These announcements were areas of consideration in the research and required us to change gears a number of times. We determined March 17, 2013, as our cut-off date for including new information and the recommendations are based upon what was known at that time.

In addition, the Catholic Seven were unavailable as a resource for information or interviews due to the nature of negotiations. Requests for interaction with each school's alumni groups were also declined. These challenges undoubtedly created limitations in our research, but we feel we have provided feasible recommendations based upon our findings.


As our research team further explored the potential for the Catholic Seven basketball conference, the ever-changing developing situation led us to these areas of focus.

## 1. Is a men's basketball-driven collegiate athletic conference financially viable?

To address this question, we will focus on the number of households and the structure of TV contracts based on the potential audience size of Catholic Seven schools and other potential league candidates. A newlyformed conference should look for teams that are located in a large TV market, with no need to duplicate the same market (e.g., Villanova and St. Joseph's are both in Philadelphia, but Villanova is a more attractive school based on NCAA Tournament success).

Related to financial viability is the number of teams that will compete in the conference. What is the proper number of teams for a basketball-driven league? The final number cannot possibly be seven because of competitive balance and scheduling conflicts. We can look at differences in scheduling between the current Big 12 (with 10 schools) versus the structure and travel required of teams with more schools. We can also find other schools that make sense to get the Catholic Seven to 10 or 12 teams; Butler, Dayton, St. Joseph's, Saint Louis University, Xavier, Gonzaga and St. Mary's are currently mentioned as potential new league members (Smith, 2013).

Follow-up: Is geography more important to a small conference, especially without football revenue? We will look at the financial backgrounds of the Catholic Seven teams and compare that with football-focused leagues after conference realignment. To quote Dr. Max Utsler, sports marketing professor at the School of Journalism and Mass Communications at University of Kansas, "Clearly, the leagues based conference realignment on football and said, 'To hell with everything else.'"

## 2. Should a collegiate athletic conference be faith-based?

This question will tie into perceptions about religion and sports. We will research what other similarities exist between the existing seven schools, such as men's basketball acting as the primary revenue generator for the current Catholic Seven (and any other schools that may join the league). Basketball-focused schools, especially faith-based ones, tend to lack the "black-eyes" associated with football-dominated athletic programs (Utsler, 2013). Athletic conferences originally formed as an alliance of regional, like-minded schools, and the Catholic Seven - or whatever the final number becomes - could offer a throwback to traditional conferences (Utsler, 2013).

Follow-up: The West Coast Conference (WCC) is an alliance of faith-based (or values-based) universities, but not overtly. Should the Catholic Seven use a "trigger-word" in the conference name? Should the league include a faith element in the name, or how much should faith be included in messaging and branding?

## 3. What should the conference consider from a marketing and branding standpoint?

As the Big East's future remains uncertain, speculation around the Catholic Seven's potential inheritance of the Big East brand provides a possible framework for branding and marketing of the new conference. With many moving parts, including the preliminary "Catholic" identity, a new FOX Sports network, league expansion, and an ambiguous conference realignment environment, what recommendations can be made to effectively create a successful conference brand? What marketing activities will help the new conference gain exposure and create engagement with its existing and potential fan audience?

Follow-up: Should the Catholic Seven fight to retain the Big East brand? A strong college basketball heritage is associated with the Big East name, but the remaining schools of the current Big East may have a high asking price. Fan attitudes toward the Big East should be measured to determine which conference should have naming rights.

College athletics is, in theory, about the spirit of competition and serves as a source of pride for colleges and universities. However, television contracts and their revenue have forever changed the landscape of college sports. Recent conference realignment has reshaped leagues and destroyed long-standing rivalries. Conferences have become so intermingled that their structures and names bear minimal relevance to the teams involved. The Big 12 currently has 10 schools, while the Big 10 will soon have 14. Colorado University of the Rocky Mountains plays in the Pacific-12 Conference, while Marquette University of Wisconsin competes in the Big East. Missouri and Kansas, once the fiercest of rivals for more than 100 years, will not play a regular season game in the foreseeable future.

Schools are no longer loyal to a conference or a league. Conferences, which originally formed as alliances of like-minded schools within a region, are now conglomerates without any particular relevance to one another. Television revenue now dictates conferences, not common sense. While the majority of college TV money goes to comes from football, men's basketball is the other revenue-generating college sport. With the amount of money on the table, each school makes its own decision about which conference to join, regardless of whether it "fits" with a conference's typical school/team profile.

In fall 2012, FOX Sports chose to ramp up its efforts to create its new FOX Sports 1 network, which will replace its Speed motorsports channel (Rovell, 2013). Speed already is in 81 million homes and is a prime candidate for wide scale, live sports programming (Rovell, 2013). Because FOX owns the broadcast rights to a number of Major League Baseball teams, spring and summer broadcast inventory is well-stocked. However, FOX's winter broadcast inventory is in need of programming, and with many collegiate athletic conferences already under contract, FOX's solution was to create its own college basketball league to be the flagship conference for its new network (Ewart, 2013).

Therefore, it was no surprise on Feb.9, 2013, when ESPN's Brett McMurphy tweeted, "FOX approached C7 (Catholic Seven) while still in Big East. They have a greater need, so will pay more. A league's only worth what someone will pay." Before the Catholic Seven jumped from the Big East, the teams knew they'd have a safe place to land. Ironically, it appears the schools will land in the Big East after all.

## The Big East

The Big East Conference was founded May 31, 1979, by the athletic directors of Providence College, St. John's, Georgetown and Syracuse universities. An original seven-school alliance was completed with the addition of Seton Hall, Connecticut and Boston College (Bigeast.org). Its first commissioner was David Gavitt, who envisioned a premier basketball league with "a core of great coaches and rivalries that would draw a huge television audience" (Prendergast, 2013).

While football later became the conference identity, basketball was the starting point. The schools have had notable success over the conference's 30 years, including three Big East teams comprising the Final Four in 1985, which led to the first all-Big East National Championship game (Tansey, 2012). According to Bigeast. org, the men's basketball games are typically sold out at individual courts, as well as its Big East Championship tournament at Madison Square Garden.

In the past decade, the Big East conference has seen great change in membership. Nineteen schools have departed the Big East, with 16 leaving in the last two years (Espn.com, 2013). The following image charts the timeline of members (although no date was provided by Athlonsports.com as to when it was created).


Interestingly, San Diego State and Boise State have decided not to honor their commitment to move to the Big East and will rejoin the Mountain West Conference without having officially left (Fowler, 2013).

The most recent Big East departure officially was announced Dec. 15, 2012, by seven non-football teams, called the "Catholic Seven" by the Associated Press. This group consists of Depaul University, Georgetown University, Marquette University, Providence College, Seton Hall University, St. John's University and Villanova. Here is the statement the schools released:
"Earlier today we voted unanimously to pursue an orderly evolution to a foundation of basketball schools that honors the history and tradition on which the Big East was established. Under the current context of conference realignment, we believe pursuing a new basketball framework that builds on this tradition of excellence and competition is the best way forward.
"We are grateful to our Commissioner, Michael Aresco, for his exceptional leadership of the Big East Conference. We have been honored to be associated with the outstanding group of institutions that have made up the Big East. While we pursue this opportunity for our institutions, we believe the efforts of the past two years have established the foundation for an enduring nation football conference.
"We look forward to building this new foundation with an emphasis on elite competition and a commitment to the development of our students engaged in intercollegiate athletics. That is where we will now spend our energy as we move forward" (Seton Hall Athletic Communications, 2012).

There has been speculation that the mass departure stems from the numerous changes in the Big East. One opinion from Yahoo! Contributor Patrick Prendergast (2013) put it in perspective: "This was a survive-andadvance move. Waiting longer was not an option. As the Big East cookie continued to crumble with high profile football-based departures and lower-profile additions occurring seemingly on a daily basis, the ' 7 ' stood pat for what many would say was way too long.... The bottom line was that a league in such disarray along with its layers of dividend interests was not sustainable."

In the months following the departure, rumors were rampant. The schools were in negotiation with FOX Sports 1, as well as the Big East and little official information was released. By early March, it became official that the Catholic Seven would retain the Big East name. In addition, Madison Square Garden would continue as the conference's tournament site and the official exit date was set for June 30, 2013 (ESPN, 2013).

## Catholic Seven School Profiles

| Schools | Location | Enrollment | Religious Affiliation | Source |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DePaul University | Chicago, Illinois | 24,996 | Catholic | www.depaul.edu |
| Georgetown <br> University | Washington D.C. | 12,000 | Catholic \& Jesuit | www.georgetown.edu |
| Marquette <br> University | Milwaukee, <br> Wisconsin | 11,800 | Catholic \& Jesuit | www.marquette.edu |
| Providence College | Providence, <br> Rhode Island | 3,800 <br> Undergraduates |  <br> Dominican | www.providence.edu |
| Seton Hall <br> University | South Orange, <br> New Jersey | 10,000 | Catholic | www.shu.edu |
| St. John's University | Queens, New York | 21,067 | Catholic- Vincentian <br> Community | www.stjohns.edu |
| Villanova University | Villanova, <br> Pennsylvania | 10,000 | Catholic- <br> Augustanian | www.villanova.edu |

## Team Information

Depaul joined the Big East in 2005.
 It has made 22 NCAA tournament appearances over the years and two Final Four trips in 1943 and 1979. Oliver Purnell became the Blue Demons' 13th head coach in April 2010 (Depaul Men's Basketball Media Guide, 2012-2013).

Georgetown, one of the original founders of the Big East, has been coached by John Thompson III for the last eight seasons. The Hoyas have had 28 NCAA tournament bids, five final four trips, 11 Sweet Sixteen appearances and 16 Big East Titles (Georgetown Men's Basketball Media Guide, 2012-2013).

Marquette has had 30 NCAA tournament appearances, 15 trips to the Sweet Sixteen, six appearances in the Big Eight and one National Championship in 1977. The Golden Eagles are coached by Buzz Williams and have been members of the Big East since 2005 (Marquette Men's Basketball Media Guide, 2012-2013).

Providence is in its second season under head coach Ed Cooley. The Friars are also an original founding member of the Big East with 15 NCAA tournament appearances and two trips to the Final Four (Providence Men's Basketball Media Guide, 2012-2013).

Seton Hall is one of the original Big East members. Kevin Willard has been the Pirates' head coach since March 2010. The team has had nine NCAA tournament appearances and two Big East Tournament Championships (Seton Hall Men's Basketball Media Guide, 2012-2013).

St. John's is also one of the original founders of the Big East. The Red Storm is led by Coach Steve Lavin, in his third season. In the team's 106-year history, it has had 27 NCAA tournament appearances, two Final Four trips, six Elite Eight finishes, nine Sweet Sixteen appearances and eight Big East Championships (St. John's Men's Basketball Prospectus, 2012-2013).

Villanova became a member of the Big East conference in 1980. Jay Wright has been the head coach since 2001. The Wildcat's have had 32 NCAA tournament appearances, four Final Four trips, one NCAA Championship in 1985 and two Big East Championships (Villanova Men’s Basketball Media Guide, 2012-2013).

## The storied history of Madison Square Garden

Every March, New York City's Madison Square Garden (MSG), quite possibly the world's most iconic arena, is home to the Big East basketball postseason tournament. Throughout its more than 130 year history, MSG has hosted memorable concerts and sporting events and has been the backdrop of several television shows and movies. The most recent incarnation of the arena was completed in 1968, but renovations are frequent to keep MSG among the elite venues. Currently, MSG is in the final stages of a $\$ 1$ billion renovation, with completion expected prior to the 2013-2014 NBA and NHL seasons (CBS New York, 2012).

MSG has hosted the Big East men's basketball championship each year since 1983, including the second-longest game in the history of Division I basketball, Syracuse's six-overtime defeat of Connecticut in 2009 (Gleeson and Owings, 2013). 2013 marks the 31st consecutive year the Big East tournament has been played at Madison Square Garden, the longest active arena streak in Division I sports (Big East, 2013).


## Conference Structure and Ideal Number of Teams

Throughout the chaos of the recent conference realignment, the Big 12 has chosen to stay at 10 teams, at least for the moment. John Klein, sports columnist with the Tulsa World, recently wrote, "[Big 12 Commissioner Bob] Bowlsby said the consensus of Big 12 athletic directors was a preference to stay at 10 teams. 'That is an absolutely accurate assessment,' said Bowlsby. 'We are unconvinced that larger is better.'"

From a football perspective, 10 teams is an inefficient number since conference championship games drive additional revenue, and a league must have 12 or more teams in order to host a championship game (Klein, 2013). The Big 12 more than likely will petition the NCAA to allow it to create a conference championship game with 10 teams (Klein, 2013). Attempts to interview Big 12 leaders were declined.

According to Dr. Max Utsler, who teaches sports marketing at the School of Journalism and Mass Communications at the University of Kansas, 10 teams is the ideal number for a basketball-driven conference. Regular season scheduling is much easier with each team playing every other school in the conference twice (once at home and once on the road) for a total of 18 conference games. Conference basketball games offer more appeal, especially if the race to win the league is close.

Conferences with 12 or more schools must adjust and limit the schedule, often moving primetime rivalry match-ups to once a year instead of twice. In regard to financial viability, Utsler said, "You must put together a league that will deliver a TV audience. The TV networks will do the marketing as long as the TV money is there."

## D-I Basketball Teams by Conference Chart Compiled from cbssports.com, 2013

| Conference | \# of Teams | Schools | Conference | \# of <br> Teams | Schools |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| America East | 9 | Albany, Binghamton, Boston University, Hartford, Maine, Maryland-Baltimore County, New Hampshire, Stony Brooke, Vermont | Mid-American | 12 <br> 2 Divisions | EAST- Akron, Bowling Green, Buffalo, Kent State, Miami (OH), Ohio/ WEST- Ball State, Cen Michigan, E. Michigan, Northern Illinois, Toledo, Western Michigan |
| ACC | 12 | Boston College, Clemson, Duke, Florida State, Georgia Tech, Miami, North Carolina State, North Carolina, Virginia, Virginia Tech, Wake Forest | MEAC | 13 | Bethune-Cookman, Coppin State, Delaware State, Florida A\&M, Hampton, Howard, Maryland-Eastern Shore, Morgan State, Norfolk State, NC A\&T, NC Central, Savannah State, SC State |
| Atlantic Sun | 10 | E. Tennessee State, Florida Gulf Coast, Jacksonville, Kennesaw State, Lipscomb, Mercer, N. Florida, Northern Kentucky, S. Carolina Upstate, Stetson | Missouri Valley | 10 | Bradley, Creighton, Drake, Evansville, Illinois State, Indiana State, Missouri State, Northern Iowa, Southern Illinois, Wichita State |
| Atlantic 10 | 16 | Butler, Charlotte, Dayton, Duquesne, Fordham, George Washington, La Salle, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Richmond, St. Joseph's, St. Louis, St. Bonaventure, Temple, Virgina Commonwealth, Xavier | Mountain West | 9 | Air Force, Boise State, Colorado State, Fresno State, Nevada, New Mexico, San Diego State, UNLV, Wyoming |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Big East* } \\ \text { (W/ Catholic 7) } \end{gathered}$ | 15 | Cincinnati, Connecticut, DePaul, Georgetown, Louisville, Marquette, Notre Dame, Pittsburg, Providence, Rutgers, Seton Hall, S. Florida, St. John's, Syracuse, Villanova | Northeast | 12 | Bryant University, Central Conn. State, Farleigh Dickinson, LIU-Brooklyn, Monmouth, Mt. St. <br> Mary's, Quinnipiac, Robert Morris, Sacred Heart, St. Francis NY, St. Francis PA, Wagner |
| Big Sky | 11 | Eastern Washington, Idaho State, Montana, Montana State, N. Dakota, Northern Arizona, Northern Colorado, Portland State, Sacramento State, Southern Utah, Weber State | Ohio Valley | 11 | Austin Peay, Belmont, Eastern Illinois, Eastern Kentucky, Jacksonville State, Morehead State, Murray State, SIU-Edwardsville, SE Missouri State, Tennessee State, Tennessee Tech |
| Big South |  <br> 12 <br> 2 <br> Divisions | SOUTH- Charleston Southern, Coastal Carolina, Gardner-Webb, Presbyterian, NCAsheville, Winthrop NORTH- Campbell, High Point, Liberty, <br> Longwood, Radford, VMI | PAC 12 | 12 | Arizona State, Arizona, California, Colorado, Oregon, Oregon State, Southern California, Stanford, UCLA, Utah, Washington, Washington State |
| Big Ten | 12 | Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan State, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, Northwestern, Ohio State, Penn State, Purdue, Wisconsin | Patriot League | 8 | American, Army, Bucknell, Colgate, Holy Cross, Lafayette, Lehigh, Navy |
| Big 12 | 10 | Baylor, lowa State, Kansas, Kansas State, Oklahoma, Oklahoma State, TCU, Texas, Texas Tech, W. Virginia | Southeastern | 14 | Alabama, Arkansas, Auburn, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, LSU, Mississippi, Mississippi State, Missouri, S. Carolina, Tennessee, Texas A\&M, Vanderbilt |
| Big West | 10 | Cal Poly, Cal State Fullerton, CA Davis, CA Irvine, CA Riverside, Hawaii, Long Beach State, Northridge, Pacific, Santa Barbara | Southern |  | NORTH- Appalachian State, Elon, NCGreensboro, Samford, Chattanooga, Western Carolina/ SOUTH- College of Charleston, Davidson, Furman, Georgian Southern, The Citadel, Wofford |
| Colonial Athletic | 11 | Delaware, Drexel, George Mason, Georgia State, Hofstra, James Madison, NC Wilmington, Northeastern, Old Dominion, Towson, William \& Mary | Southland | $10$ <br> 2 Divisions | EAST- Central Arkansas, Lamar, McNeese State, Nicholls State, Northwestern State, Southeastern Louisiana/ WEST- Oral Roberts, Sam Houston State, Stephen F. Austin, Texas A\&M-Corpus Christi |
| Conference USA | 12 | E. Carolina, Houston, Marshall, Memphis, Rice, Southern Methodist, Southern Miss, Texas-EI Paso, Tulane, Tulsa, UAB, UCF | Summit League | 9 | IPFW, IUPUI, Nebraska Omaha, ND State, Oakland, South Dakota, South Dakota State, UMKC, Western Illinois |
| Great West | 5 | Chicago State, Houston Baptist, New Jersey Tech, Texas Pan-American, Utah Valley | SWAC | 10 | Alabama A\&M, Alabama State, Alcorn State, Arkansas-Pine Bluff, Grambling, Jackson State, Mississippi Valley State, Prairie View A\&M, Southern, Texas Southern |
| Horizon League | 9 | Cleveland State, Detroit, Green Bay, IllinoisChicago, Loyola-Chicago, Valparaiso, Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Wright State, Youngstown State | Sun Belt | 11 <br> 2 Divisions | EAST- Florida- Atlantic, Florida INT, Middle Tennessee, S. Alabama, Troy, Western Kentucky/ WEST- AK Little-Rock, Arkansas State, Louisiana-Lafayette, Louisiana-Monroe, N. Texas |
| Independents | 2 | Cal State Bakersfield, New Orleans | West Coast | 9 | BYU, Gonzaga, Loyola Marymount, Pepperdine, Portland, San Diego, San Francisco, Santa Clara, St. Mary's |
| Ivy League | 8 | Brown, Columbia, Cornell, Dartmouth, Harvard, Pennsylvania, Princeton, Yale | Western Athletic | 10 | Denver, Idaho, Louisiana Tech, New Mexico State, San Jose State, Seattle, Texas State- San Marcos, Texas-Arlington, Texas- San Antonio, Utah State |
| MAAC | 10 | Canisius, Fairfield, Iona, Loyola-Maryland, Manhattan, Marist, Niagara, Rider, Siena, St. Peter's |  |  | 13 |

## Financial Strength

Since the seven schools - Marquette, Villanova, Georgetown, Providence, Seton Hall, St. John's, and DePaul announced they would split from the Big East conference (Blaudschun \& Wolken, 2012), press coverage of the potential new conference has focused on the schools' shared characteristics: they are all Catholic institutions that lack football programs (Silver, 2012). For years, NCAA major and mid-major conferences have been footballdriven without particular attention paid to common traits among schools (Prendergast, 2013). As the conference becomes a reality, the question remains as to whether the lack of football programs will impact the Catholic Seven's TV contract revenue positively or negatively (Rovell, 2013), and whether a potential basketball-only conference can be financially viable.

Speculation around a rumored deal with FOX Sports is that a TV contract may run $\$ 500$ million for 12 years (Rovell, 2013). This would mean the teams would expect around $\$ 4$ million to $\$ 5$ million each per year if the conference expands to 10 teams (and considerably less if divided among 12 teams). Another recent report also projected that the contract may be around $\$ 30$ million to $\$ 40$ million a year (Yoder, 2013). These projected contract numbers for the new conference would pay more than the existing full Big East contracts (Yoder, 2013).

Losing football revenue may not present immediate danger to the new conference. Forbes notes, "Television revenue is essentially the sole driving factor in conference value, while income from bowl games and basketball tournaments has been relegated to a rounding error. Consider that of three of the major revenue streams, television revenue accounts for an average $80 \%$ of income for the five most valuable conferences" (Smith, 2013).

Since conference TV contracts drive the value of college conferences, the lack of BCS games and football viewership may seem to pose a risk on the surface (Smith, 2013). But with the potential TV contract and a deliverable audience, financial success is possible as the conference is said to receive as much or more per team than its current Big East contract.

The institutions must have strong basketball revenue to expect long-term success. For the 2011-2012 season, the seven schools combined, brought in nearly $\$ 60$ million in revenue from basketball alone.

## 2011-2012 Men's Basketball Revenues by Team

Compiled from Equity in Athletics, Department of Education, 2012

| Marquette | $\$ 14,389,717$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Villanova | $\$ 7,778,256$ |
| DePaul | $\$ 6,657,771$ |
| Seton Hall | $\$ 6,401,383$ |
| St. John's | $\$ 7,289,171$ |
| Providence | $\$ 6,562,933$ |
| Georgetown | $\$ 10,015,207$ |
| Total | $\$ 59,094,438$ |

Potential teams that are under consideration for the conference include Xavier, Butler, Creighton, Dayton, and Saint Louis University (Prendergast, 2012). These teams' men's basketball revenue totals around \$35 million (Equity in Athletics, 2012).

| Xavier | $\$ 11,958,916$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Butler | $\$ 3,924,026$ |
| Creighton | $\$ 4,404,350$ |
| Dayton | $\$ 10,778,963$ |
| Saint Louis University | $\$ 3,490,018$ |
| Total | $\$ 34,556,273$ |

A primary benefit for basketball-only schools is that the lack of major Division I football programs significantly drives down athletic expenses. The average football squad has nearly 100 participants (Equity in Athletics, 2012), and each player requires expensive equipment, uniforms, and gear. Basketball uniforms cost far less than football uniforms, which must have helmets, pads, etc. Travel expenses for the large body of football participants far exceeds those of basketball, as a basketball team averages approximately 15 participants (Equity in Athletics, 2012). By eliminating football expenses altogether, basketball only schools can focus financial efforts toward building strong, competitive teams. In addition, basketball only schools have considerably lower expenses for athletes' tuition and other costs.

Geographically, teams being discussed for the new conference are primarily located along the East Coast, reaching into the eastern Midwest. If St. Louis were to be included in the future expansion of the conference, the farthest for the teams to travel would be between St. Louis and Providence, approximately 1,200 miles. New York, Philadelphia, Providence and Washington, D.C., are in close proximity to each other, which is a financial benefit for conference play. Milwaukee and Chicago would require the farthest travel to the east coast, but if any of the Midwest teams are added, they would be in close proximity. Candidates are located in Cincinnati, Indianapolis, St. Louis and Omaha. The locations would keep expenses down, as more ground transportation could be used for a majority of conference games.

Geographic locations also show promise for the potential TV contract. The seven initial schools are each in major metropolitan areas, which offer a sizable potential viewing audience. The metro areas involved contain "three of the top four media markets, and four of the top eight" (Brodess, 2012).

## 2012 Number of Households by City (SRDS, 2012)

| Chicago, IL | $2,457,676$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Milwaukee, WI | $2,323,724$ |
| Philadelphia, PA | $3,042,675$ |
| New York, NY | $7,703,410$ |
| Washington, D.C. | $6,535,593$ |
| Providence, RI | 417,164 |
| Total | $22,480,242$ |

Candidate schools also offer large potential viewing audiences in major metro areas based on the chart below.

| 2012 Number of Households by City (SRDS, 2012) |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cincinnati, OH (Xavier) | 909,196 |
| Dayton, OH (Dayton) | 504,793 |
| Indianapolis, IN (Butler) | $1,142,689$ |
| St. Louis, MO (SLU) | $1,275,990$ |
| Omaha, NE (Creighton) | 429,050 |
| Total | $4,261,718$ |

## Catholic 7 Conference



## Content

If the basketball only conference can deliver such a vast potential viewing audience as indicated above, then another significant component will be to maximize TV ratings by capturing as many households as possible. This will be made possible through delivering robust, quality basketball games that, statistically speaking, the Catholic Seven can provide. The schools involved already have existing rivalries, which will be essential to keep viewers engaged and tuned in to conference play. These schools' audiences will already follow the teams into the new league, but especially will tune in for those games where the emotions run high as rivals face each other, regardless of conference. Existing rivalries include DePaul/Marquette, Georgetown/Villanova, St. John's/Seton Hall and potentially Dayton/Xavier.

In addition to these rivalries, the teams will generate TV viewing interest as they simply deliver quality basketball. The track record for the seven schools includes " 85 NCAA tournament wins since 1980, nine Final Four appearances, five finals appearances, and two national championships," (Jackson \& Nwosu, 2013).

Jeff Sagarin is a noted sports statistician, and his Sagarin Index accounts for a team's strength of schedule and margin of victory to predict a team's likelihood to win a game (USA Today, 2013). According to his rating index, the new conference's teams share an average rating of 81.06 for performance over the past 10 years. Meanwhile, the six major basketball conferences share an average of 80 points, and mid-major conferences have not totaled more than 77.96 (Silver, 2012). The rating index indicates a combined strength of the teams involved, as their average points places them at the brink of being a major conference. The presumed strength of the conference will aid in attracting strong teams for its expansion, being invited to the NCAA tournament, and positioning the conference as an elite basketball league (Silver, 2012).


## Religious Affiliation Debate

The new conference's press releases refer to the teams as the "Seven Non-Football Schools." The Associated Press has sensationalized the departure by naming the new conference "The Catholic Seven." As for the schools, they have released little information regarding continuing with the religion/private theme.

Most comments in the media are vague, such as a quote from Seton Hall Athletic Director Pat Lyons: "We're going to position ourselves amongst other institutions that we know share a similar philosophy and goals academically as well as athletically. So, from that standpoint, we're very excited for what the future can be in a conference like this," (Prunty, 2012).

Religious and/or spiritual affiliation should be considered by the new conference. It will need to determine this theme as a potential building block for conference team expansion, structuring, and branding. One opinion from Warren Zola, an assistant dean at Boston College's Carroll School of Management, states, "A Catholic basketball conference could be a way back to the roots of why conferences came together initially" (Associated Press, 2012).

## West Coast Conference and a search for similar models

The Catholic Seven would not be the first basketball-driven conference. However, if it were to maintain the "Catholic" moniker, it would be the only current NCAA D-I conference with an overt religious affiliation. The West Coast Conference (WCC) represents an affiliation of faith-based schools with men's basketball as the primary sport (Sweat, 2011). While the schools are faith-based, the religions vary from school to school, and the WCC does not call attention to faith nor outwardly mandate the schools within the conference have a religious affiliation. The lack of a religious mandate opens the door for the WCC to expand and add non faithbased institutions.

Examples of explicitly faith-based or Christian conferences exist below the D-I level and at schools not affiliated with the NCAA (National Christian College Athletic Association, 2013).

## Notre Dame and the Catholic Seven

The best-known, top-of-mind Catholic university heavily recognized in sports is Notre Dame. For the Catholic Seven to land Notre Dame would be a significant coup. However, because Notre Dame competes at a highlevel in other non-revenue sports (e.g., soccer and lacrosse), Notre Dame most likely will honor its agreement to move to the ACC in 2015 for all sports except football, or earlier if it negotiates out of its Big East contract (Wolken, 2012). ESPN reports Notre Dame will likely be able to exit by July 1, 2013 (ESPN, 2013).

Notre Dame's marketing efforts exemplify how a school can incorporate religion into its sports branding. The NCAA.com noted its "slick 'What Would You Fight For' campaign, boosted by this year's run to the BCS national championship, has become a marketing engine for the university and, arguably, the faith in the United States" (Associated Press, 2012). The article also states that, Notre Dame is possibly the only American Catholic school to take advantage of such branding opportunities.

## Non-Secular Success

Many prominent basketball schools that are successful have religious affiliations. The following chart from The Wall Street Journal in November 2011 displays the winning percentages by affiliation:

Who's on Top? Some men's basketball winning percentages

| Group | Team | Pct. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Augustinian | Villanova | .641 |
| Mormon | Brigham Young | .620 |
| Vincentian | St. John's | .611 |
| Dominican | Providence | .598 |
| Marianist | Dayton | .589 |
| Cong. of Holy Cross | Notre Dame | .569 |
| Jesuit | Georgetown | .557 |
| Franciscan | Siena | .537 |
| Presbyterian | Davidson | .531 |
| Methodist | SMU | .523 |
| Lutheran | Valparaiso | .498 |
| Baptist | Baylor | .478 |
| Disciples of Christ | Texas Christian | .462 |

## Marketing and Branding of the Conference

As noted earlier, recent press coverage has dubbed the new conference "The Catholic Seven" in headlines, which prematurely brands the league. Keeping a faith-based brand, and more specifically Catholic-based, may harm conference growth and future recruiting efforts for the schools involved (The Associated Press, 2012). Regarding the Catholic link, Georgetown Coach, John Thompson III has been quoted as stating, "I'm glad to hear you guys acknowledge the common philosophical link is not religion; it's basketball" (Brodess, 2012).

Conference marketing and branding will be challenging, as the initial teams already share a religious affiliation, but wish to avoid being typecast as a strictly Catholic league. The conference must discover a brand that fosters promotion and expansion, which starts by securing a strong conference identity.

## Big East brand

With the Catholic Seven retaining the Big East name, they have the opportunity to return the brand to what it once was. The Big East was founded on the vision for a basketball-only league, so the new conference would align with the foundation David Gavitt built for the original Big East (Prendergast, 2012). "The Big East began life in 1979 as a safe harbor for tradition-rich basketball programs on the East Coast, schools tired of building their schedules around the demands of big-time football," said Mike Tanier, sports blogger (Tanier, 2012).

In terms of branding the new conference, Zola, of Boston College's Carroll School of Management, states, "It's not all about revenue...it's partly about brand. I think the Catholic schools are looking at that and thinking, 'What do we have in common with the existing Big East and the future Big East?'" (The Associated Press, 2012).

The conference must discover an identity that breaks away from the current Big East while aligning with the original vision for the Big East, or position itself as a completely new entity. Ivan Maisel of ESPN said, "I hope the league decides to give the Catholic schools the Big East name. It belongs to them. Its value in football isn't near the historical value it carries in hoops. Football should find a new name. That, too, is common sense," (Maisel, 2013). Others believe that the Catholic Seven "need the Big East brand to retain relevance" (DeCourcy, 2012).

Many experts back the idea of keeping the Big East name for relevance, brand association, and the belief that football should stay far away. The question remains as to whether the Big East "belongs" to the Catholic Seven, as they most closely resemble what the Big East historically should have been. Avi Wolfman-Arent, columnist for Bleacher Report, stated, "If you [Big East] understood the history of this conference, you'd understand that it's in your best interest to let it go. The Catholic Seven is the Big East. You and your new league are something else. All parties involved would be best served if you, football, would obey that simple truth" (2013). With the amount of debate and intensity of opinions over the rightful owner of the Big East name, the Catholic Seven will be under scrutiny to do the brand justice.

The following surveys conducted by Bleacher Report and ESPN found that an overwhelming number of fans agree that the Catholic Seven should be the Big East. These surveys were convenience samples posted on the individual news sites. Although the methodology was not scientific, we believe the findings are important to note.


Survey results as of March 19, 2013 from http://espn.go.com/ sportsnation/polls?pCat=46\&sCat=3563)

## Should the Big East relinquish its name to the Catholic Seven?

## Yes

## 79.1\%

## No

## 20.9\%

## Total votes: 766

Survey results as of March 24, 2013 from http://bleacherreport. com/articles/1533068-ncaa-basketball-realignment-why-catholic-7-deserve-to-keep-big-east-name

Although the naming rights are settled, there are numerous considerations that come to light from the Big East conversation.

## Naming considerations: Advantages of keeping name

- Existing brand equity and recognition: Establishing new brand may hinder recruiting efforts for the teams involved (DeCourcy, 2012).
- Reverting back to the core of Big East origin as a basketball-only league
- Opportunity to reinvigorate the disintegrating Big East name, and reinvent it back to a "hoops-only" league


## Naming considerations: Disadvantages of keeping name

- Current state of the Big East brand may be at risk during massive realignment as teams announce split; a disassociation with the current Big East may not speak to audience if used in a new type of conference (fans who are unfamiliar with its history).
- Existing brand perceptions and marketing in place for Big East that may not align with the mission/goals of the new conference (i.e. religious and/or spiritual basis)
- Not all schools are in the east, so the Big East name would not truly reflect the league. Catholic Seven members Marquette and DePaul are located in the Midwest, as well as several potential expansion teams, so this would not resonate with the teams involved.


## Branding considerations

- New basketball-only conference in a football-driven NCAA Division I conference environment provides opportunity to build new brand entity that is representative of the teams involved: "The Catholic Seven represent a chance to correct those mistakes--to start fresh with an idea that holds tremendous promise," (Wolfman-Arent, 2013).
- FOX Sports is building a new network around the conference: potential for growth may be larger if a new brand is established (new media partnerships and corporate sponsorships not already associated with the Big East).
- Fear that attachment to football kept these teams "relevant" and the split from Big East brand may shut the teams out from having a "say in college sports politics," (DeCourcy, 2012).
- Madison Square Garden currently hosts the Big East tournament, and due to the tournament's enormous following, it is said to be "capable of upstaging the still-growing NCAA Tournament" (Tanier, 2012). The new league could inherit the Garden for its own tournament home, which would provide huge exposure and opportunity to showcase the conference (Feinstein, 2013).
- Press coverage of the Catholic Seven split has built a perception of a Catholic-based league - should this be part of the branding effort or creation of the mission statement?



## Strengths

- Basketball Heritage - The Catholic Seven schools and each of the other possible schools have strong basketball legacies and successful track records. Many of the teams are founding members of the Big East, which formed with basketball as the central focus.
- Pending Television Contract - It has been reported by many media outlets that FOX television is negotiating with the new Big East. The television contract is rumored to be valued at $\$ 500$ million over 12 years, which would give the conference enough funding without additional football revenue. In addition, the potential five new candidates, as identified by Associated Press, will add strong television markets with large numbers of households.
- Rivalries - The existing seven schools have strong rivalries that will be kept alive, which will translate to larger viewing audiences. These types of rivalries will assist the new conference in strength of schedule for determining post-season rankings.
- Championship Location - It appears the schools will retain Madison Square Garden as the site for its conference championships. The location is a big win for the new Big East to keep tradition alive and continue recognition.


## Weaknesses

- Unknown Territory - It will be an adjustment for the teams to no longer have the luxury of football contract revenue. The West Coast Conference is the only recent model for a nonfootball conference.
- Geographic Concerns - While the eastern teams have traveled to Midwest cities Milwaukee and Chicago to play in the past, the potential candidate schools from the Midwest would have to make long travel East more frequently, which would increase conference travel expenses.
- Current Membership Number - Seven schools are too few for a balanced schedule. The conference structure remains vulnerable until additional teams are secured as members.
- Conference Leadership - No conference commissioner has been elected. Neal Pilson, a sport media consultant, is currently advising the schools through contract negotiations. However, a lack of representation could cause issues with the public relations and rebranding the conference.


## Opportunities

- Branding - With the Catholic Seven retaining the Big East name, the league now has the opportunity to rebrand itself. Membership turmoil has created the need for a new strategy to reclaim positioning in the basketball community.
- Candidate Strength - Conference expansion candidates Butler, Xavier, SLU, Creighton and Dayton all have successful track records in Division I basketball (Associated Press, 2012). The candidate teams also have existing rivalries with each other, much like the seven schools already involved. The competitive strength of adding these teams would increase the value of the conference, while also expanding television exposure into a strong fan audience in major metropolitan areas.
- Additional Revenue - Sports Business Journal has reported that FOX has initiated negotiations with ESPN and CBS to sublicense new Big East games (2013). This additional funding, in addition to the FOX Sports 1 contract, will assist the conference with its marketing strategy and the hiring of personnel.
- Partnerships - With the rebrand, the new Big East has the opportunity to foster relationships with sponsors without needing to consult a football program. Previous partnerships might be viable but new sponsors with FOX may prove to be more profitable.


## Threats

- Timeline - ESPN reported the Catholic Seven will officially depart the existing Big East on June 30, 2013, with conference play starting Fall 2013 (Katz \& McMurphy, 2013). This leaves little time for the new Big East to develop a strategic plan, initiate sponsorships, hire personnel and roll out a branding campaign.
- Current Contracts - Each of the expansion candidates is a member of a conference. Potentially, conferences may impose financial penalties for teams departing prematurely. If the stakes are high, schools will not leave until the contract has expired.
- Continuous Change - Continued conference realignments and the formation of super-conferences (14-plus schools) have made the environment unstable. Schools are no longer committed to a single conference for the long haul, but instead are financially driven to explore options. A new conference may pose a high amount of risk for schools departing early amid the current realignment environment.
- Catholic Identity - The overall Catholic affiliation of the seven original schools may limit conference expansion. Non-Catholic schools may not want to join, or the new conference may not invite those schools without a shared faith-based connection.


## Primary Research

## Methods

To better develop our recommendations for the Catholic Seven's strategic marketing and branding endeavors, our primary research approach included interviews with experts and a focus group of young men that most closely resembled our target audience.

## Interviews

Interviews included college sports subject matter experts, branding experts, the commissioner of a "faith-based, basketball-only" NCAA conference, and two C-level marketing executives. The interviewed individuals include:

- Dr. Max Utsler, who teaches sports marketing at the School of Journalism and Mass Communications at University of Kansas, conducted Jan. 31, 2013
- Jamie Zaninovich, West Coast Conference commissioner, conducted Feb. 21, 2013
- Mike Goff, chief marketing officer at Premier Sports Management, conducted March 5, 2013
- Pasquale Trozzolo, branding expert \& chief executive officer, Trozzolo Communications, conducted March 6, 2013


## Focus Group

Conducted March 5, 2013
The focus group included six individuals, all males between the ages of 22-34 who are avid college basketball fans. The group viewed a series of slides with various images, phrases and concepts involving college sports and NCAA conferences. The group's observations, insight and casual conversation helped strengthen our conclusions.

## Primary Research Findings: Interviews

With the ever-changing nature of our subject, interviews with sports marketing and branding experts were deemed necessary to broaden our perspective on how a conference brand is created. Our original assumption was that the schools leaving the Big East would create their own conference. However, our research changed with the announcement on March 7, 2013, that the Catholic Seven would inherit the Big East brand and retain Madison Square Garden as its tournament home (ESPN, 2013). In the early project phase, we did not anticipate this development and had assumed the conference would form a new brand for itself. After the official releases, we took that information into consideration for primary research, findings, and recommendations. These sections are framed around rebranding the Big East in its new era.

## Faith-based/values-based marketing messages

With the Associated Press early on calling attention to religious affiliation by dubbing the seven departing schools "the Catholic Seven," the difficult question arose as to whether faith or religious affiliation should be included in its mission, marketing, and branding messages, or left out entirely. Research showed that an existing conference, the West Coast Conference, shared similar attributes with the Catholic Seven: a basketballcentric league with a "values-based" mission (WCCSports, 2013).

Though all of the schools in the WCC have specific religious affiliations, the conference does not include faith in its branding efforts.
"It's about a value base," said Jamie Zaninovich, WCC commissioner. "During expansion, adding BYU and Pacific wasn't about what faiths they support. Faith-based [schools in the WCC] is a by-product of the schools' focus on values."

Instead of focusing on keeping a consistent faith "brand," the WCC focuses on its student-athlete and institutional values.
"As league commissioners, our job is to fulfill the strategic plan of the conference...and to create positive experiences for student-athletes," said Zaninovich. The conference has remained consistent with its emphasis on shared values and education, which has helped maintain a stability that has allowed it to be one of the few conferences with the same schools for 30 years before adding BYU.
"Being homogenous is a positive in that we are so similar to each other," said Zaninovich. "We're all private institutions focusing on holistic education of the student."

The WCC's model presents key considerations the Catholic Seven must determine for its own brand and mission. Zaninovich indicated that values, not faith, compose the conference's consistent brand. This provides room to expand to other schools that share the WCC's values, and remain open to inviting teams that may not share a particular faith.

Using the WCC as a springboard, we sought additional opinions as to whether the new conference's brand messaging should include any sort of spiritual or faith-based undertones.
"It's very important to understand what the key audiences think, particularly alums and fans given that they comprise the largest audience group," said Mike Goff, CMO of Kansas City-based Premier Sports Management. "Personally, I don't think that much is gained by promoting the Catholic affiliation, but that's a sample size of one."

To expand the sample size, we asked our college basketball-fanatic focus group for thoughts regarding religion and sports, and specifically if the Catholic Seven should maintain any religious undertones within its messaging. While the group acknowledged religion plays a role in sports, the consensus was that an overt call-out of Catholicism could damage the league's appeal or create a sense of exclusion. One member of the group summed it up best: "You can alienate a lot of schools and athletes that want to play for those programs...but are scared away or could get made fun of...'I'm going to go play for the Catholic Seven...'"

However, if the new conference decides to make faith part of its key messages or mission, Pasquale Trozzolo, branding expert and CEO of Kansas City-based Trozzolo Communications, recommends camouflaging the message.
"You can play on faith-based or spirit without being too spiritual...something in brand messaging that if someone were looking for it, it would be easy to find," said Trozzolo. "Speak to those who are inclined to hear that message, but for those who aren't, you aren't preaching."

## Basketball only: the big selling point

The Catholic Seven is pursuing virtually new territory within the current NCAA conference environment, as the past three years of realignment has been primarily driven by football. Our experts all agreed that this is an inherent strength from a branding and marketing perspective.
"No football creates challenges and opportunities," said Zaninovich. "'We don't sponsor football' is a challenge, and 'we don't sponsor football' is an opportunity."

The focus of most other conferences is on football and how to grow leagues through it. As healthy as the state of college football is as a sport, the WCC lacks the distractions football creates.

Dr. Max Utsler, professor of journalism and sports marketing at the University of Kansas, also believes a basketball-driven league has room for success. When asked how the lack of football revenue will impact the league, Utsler said, "Don't worry about it; it costs so much more to run a football team." Utsler again reiterated the Catholic Seven's television contract will be more than enough for a basketball-only league to remain financially viable. Like Zaninovich, Utsler believes college football has "black-eyes" associated with it, and the Catholic Seven can be looked to as a league that "does it right."

Maintaining the Big East name should provide an opportunity for the Catholic Seven to build upon and expand the basketball-only platform.
"Big East basketball was long held up as the standard, and there is a long and storied tradition of basketball played in markets like New York, New Jersey, Philly, and D.C./Maryland," Goff said. "Again, I think there is equity there to utilize as a benefit. Not having football as a conference sport will provide a certain level of freedom and focus, which I believe will be healthy for the new Big East."

The ability to keep a singular focus on basketball is going to provide ample opportunity to build a fresh Big East brand, the experts say. Most importantly, it will allow the conference to differentiate itself from other Division I leagues, including the Big 12, ACC, and SEC, those which cannot boast that basketball is "their game." Trozzolo emphasized this notion that basketball will be the key differentiator throughout the branding process.
"Most schools can't say that they're basketball only, " said Trozzolo. "At Villanova, it's just one sport. At Georgetown, it's just basketball. At the Big East, it's one sport...you need to come up with a short, clear focused thing. The Big East means where basketball matters most. The game that matters. You need a cool way of saying it, and bring in the exclusive commitment to basketball."

Goff agrees with the notion of utilizing basketball as a competitive advantage when compared with other conferences.

He said, "Emphasize the quality of your basketball over other conferences. Emphasize the basketball visibility provides to student-athletes, recruits, etc."

Our focus group members indicated they viewed basketball as top-of-mind when it comes to the Big East. The existing perception of the Big East as "the basketball conference" and other conferences such as the SEC as "the football conference" will help maximize the opportunity to make basketball the foundation of the conference brand.

## History and heritage of the Big East brand

Because the Catholic Seven will retain the Big East brand, we considered how to re-brand the 34-year-old entity in fresh, new ways. Therefore, we determined which aspects of the Big East should be kept moving forward, and what may need to change.
"[The Big East has] lots of history. Anytime you can capitalize off of that history is a good thing," said Trozzolo. "Look back at what's going to be different now. Articulate a level of difference between old and new...come up with a theme that is a combination of new and old."

While the Big East brand brings a great deal of history and equity to the new conference, brand confusion or conflict may arise, Goff said.
"The risk of using an existing name, in any branding solution, is the potential confusion caused by this throwback approach," said Goff. "My opinion, though, is that there is greater equity in what the Big East used to be versus what it has been most recently."

According to our experts, brand equity, nostalgia and a "throwback" to the original Big East should guide the new conference brand. There must be a calculated combination of "old and new" as the brand evolves in its new conference.
"I wouldn't even try and mess with the Big East, and even the look much," said Trozzolo. "I'd be inclined to be a bit nostalgic about the Big East in terms of its look and feel...[but] the messaging needs to be new."
"I also think that the visual identity needs to be updated to signal 'new' while the name signals 'the basketball conference you know and loved,"" said Goff. "Analyze what made the old Big East great, and replicate as much as possible."

Based on these suggestions, the challenge will be to determine how much of the "new" to incorporate, and how much of the "old" needs to be kept alive. The logo, key messages, mission statements, taglines and conference tournament will provide opportunities to show what the new Big East brand will represent.
"Come up with a theme line that is really embedded," said Trozzolo. "The tagline as the new message...come up with that and you're good to go."
"I like the idea of the throwback-type approach to using the Big East, and many of its original members, with a focus on basketball, as the solution," said Goff. "I would opine that use of the Big East's equity as a basketball league, that helped ESPN become incredibly relevant as a sports network, has a lot of legs."

## Audience

Inevitably, our audience is the TV audience, so we determined who comprised that group. Stakeholders include students, alumni, potential recruits, coaches, season ticketholders, and the Catholic Seven schools' metro area households. Goff further identified staff, faculty, student-athletes, and prospective students as other groups to consider.

ESPN defines its men's college basketball viewers as 93 percent males with a median age of 28 . A reported 72 percent of its viewers fall between the ages of 18 and 34 (ESPN, 2013). We used these demographics as a guideline to determine focus group participants because ESPN will sublicense games from FOX. The group consisted of six self-identified college basketball fanatics.

With FOX Sports 1 launching later in 2013, ratings and viewership demographics are unavailable now. However, due to the amount of press coverage the Catholic Seven has acquired, undoubtedly its TV audience will be well aware of the channel location of the games on TV next season. We assume the demographics will be similar to those of ESPN. Targeting college basketball fanatics, and more specifically Big East basketball fanatics, should be the focus of the new Big East. This is an opportunity to regain some of the fans with affinity for the original Big East basketball heritage. Trozzolo agreed with the idea of the fan as the end user.
"Ultimately it's to a basketball fan. Without a basketball fan, it loses business," Trozzolo said. "The administration doesn't care about [the branding] if they're losing money, which comes from the fan. You need the Big East ticketholder to have an advanced emotional connection. They're [the Big East] not in business without the ticketholder."

## Areas for marketing opportunity

TV contracts dictate a lot of the branding and marketing that occur around college sports, Goff said.
"It's my hope that conferences and college athletic organizations understand the value of the brands they control, and don't get starry-eyed at the rights fees paid by networks, thus ceding all brand control to those media outlets," he said.

We wanted to find out how to work around this control since our recommendations would be limited to platforms external to television contract control.
"No collegiate sports entity is equal to what pro sports do with fan engagement. So, doing new things in the area of fan engagement can be a real differentiator," said Goff. He advised that the use of "controlled media as a fan engagement tool," was an area of opportunity, as many sports websites such as the BCS are mainly
 informational with "little to no fan engagement, e.g. chats and
"It also probably goes without saying that college athletics has only scratched the surface of its use of social media," he stated.

In addition, the Catholic Seven not only will inherit the Big East name, but Madison Square Garden as its tournament home. We believe that the Madison Square Garden has enormous opportunities.
"Tell the Madison Square Garden story where 'so and so' played in a way that matters, not just information," said Trozzolo. "When you think of places, the holy grails, Madison Square Garden will bring tears to any fan."
"Utilize the historic venues, e.g., Madison Square Garden, the Palestra, etc.," Goff recommended.

Madison Square Garden has huge appeal to fans, not only for the Big East tournament, but in its prestige and history of significant basketball players and memorable games, which holds meaning with our target group. Our focus group emphasized the significance of Madison Square Garden as basketball fans. "Who doesn't want to play at Madison Square Garden? That's what Jordan and LeBron James talk about when they played there. That has appeal to me."

## Recommendation I: Develop a compelling rebrand of the Big East.

Strategy A: Move away from religious undertones of the "Catholic Seven."

Background: The media's repeated use of the Catholic Seven nickname throughout the negotiation period may hinder branding efforts for the schools that now comprise the Big East. There could be an assumption that the Big East is now the "Catholic" league. We feel that defining the Big East's values for the future without capturing a specific religious affiliation will benefit the brand.

Tactic 1: Form a new mission statement that clearly defines the Big East's values and outlines a vision for its future.

Currently the Big East website only has an "About the Big East" section that boasts its history. The two phrases that most closely resemble the Big East's current mission are: "the unique consortium marches on competing at the highest level with integrity and sportsmanship," and "the league's proud tradition of success." We feel that a more clearly defined mission statement would benefit the Big East brand and provide the opportunity to truly convey the Big East's purpose moving forward.

Timeline: A final mission statement should be decided prior to the conference launch, so the process should begin immediately. The statement should appear on the website on July 1, 2013, when the Catholic Seven officially becomes the Big East. An official press release announcement should be published the week of June 30.

Strategy B: Establish the Big East brand in a way that both celebrates its tradition, and renews it in a fresh light.
Background: Secondary and primary research revealed the history and heritage of the "original Big East" holds meaning and nostalgia with fans, with components of the brand that should remain untouched. However, in order to refurbish the brand for its newly basketball-centric league, it needs to remain reminiscent of the original brand with some newly added elements. The goal is to remind fans of what the Big East was, but refresh it enough to make the brand relevant going forward.

Tactic 1: Keep the Big East logo, but create a new tagline that defines the Big East going forward.
The Big East logo has remained the same for decades, and our research showed that the Big East has strong brand equity. Therefore, the most effective way to incorporate something new into the old brand would be to generate a tagline that helps clarify what's going to be "new" about the Big East, and help further promote the brand when it launches in July. The tagline may need to be incorporated into the permanent logo to juxtapose old (the existing logo) and new (the tagline). This would help generate both excitement and nostalgia as the brand comes alive again in the 2013 fall basketball season. The fan engagement recommendation following will go into more depth on how the creation of the tagline could be a fan engagement and social media marketing tool.

Timeline: Just like the mission statement, the tagline will need to be established before the launch. A comprehensive brand launch will be more effective and maintain brand consistency than a cascading roll-out.


Tactic 2: Create a new website design for www.bigeast.org.
The website provides the opportunity to bring a fresh look to the conference, particularly since we recommend keeping the original logo. A fresh face, however, does not mean it has to be modern, but rather create a new design that celebrates a "throwback" to the original Big East. It would also provide the opportunity to emphasize the Big East as an exclusively basketball program, with the use of images and relevant information.

Timeline: Effective immediately through the fall preseason.
Tactic 3: Standardize schools' athletic websites to incorporate the same "look and feel," which will convey an integrated conference brand.

A strong brand comes with consistency, so we believe that standardizing conference schools' athletic websites would benefit from integration. This would be derived from design elements of the new Big East website, which would act as a template for the standardization. The Big East should consider the design of the Major League Baseball Advanced Media (MLBAM) model. Consistency of the websites makes them more user-friendly for fans.

Timeline: This tactic's timeline would be based on completion of the website redesign, but implementation should be near the launch of the conference.

## Recommendation II: Engage current and former Big East fans.

Strategy A: Inform fans about the new Big East Conference and encourage buy-in through established platforms.

Background: As of March 17, 2013, the Big East Conference had 30,814 Facebook fans, 15,642 Twitter followers on @BigEastConf and 16,103 Twitter followers on @BigEastMMB. In addition, the conference also has a video channel site through You Tube titled the "Big East Digital Network." While the channel has just 127 subscribers, it also has more than 50,693 video views. The last video was posted three weeks prior to March 17, 2013. The second to last post was two months prior to then, so the site does not appear to be a priority for the conference.

After the 2013 Big East Basketball Championship, fans had many comments regarding "the end of the Big East." On March 16, 2013, a picture was posted on Facebook of a team huddled in Madison Square Garden, with the caption "Thank you." The following comments summarized the emotions of fans concerning the end of the Big East as it was known:


Kyle Constable It's a sad day for college basketball. The greatest conference for basketball that ever was and ever will be has finally reached its end. It's been quite the ride. 11 hours ago - Like © 15 Charlie Straley The Big East died in my heart tonight. But memories will be imbedded forever.
9 hours ago via mobile - Like • ©4 teams at its core who have been there for a long time and understand that basketball is a much better game than football. 3 hours ago * Like ' 1

Fans need to be informed about the new Big East and its agenda. Many fans may not realize most of the Catholic Seven are, in fact, the original Big East founders. This information should be communicated by the new Big East directly.

Tactic 1: Hire the conference commissioner.
For most conferences in the NCAA, the commissioner acts as the brand spokesperson. Giving a face to the former Catholic Seven/New Big East will give fans a trusted communication source. The brand advocate will tell the story of the new Big East and eliminate some of the confusion the Associated Press created.

Timeline: Since the announcement of the departure is fresh, it is important to communicate with fans immediately to instill trust in the future of the brand. Some fans are hurt and disappointed, while some are excited. It is vital to the new Big East to begin informing fans of its intentions.

Tactic 2: Develop a communication plan to inform fans through existing website and social media channels.
By developing a strategic communication plan, the new Big East will reinforce the intended brand positioning. Communicating through channels in which its fans currently interact will inform fans quickly. The conference will also need to make a few adaptations to the existing platforms to make them more cohesive. For instance, the two Twitter pages should be combined into one account for the Big East Basketball Conference.

Timeline: Information should begin to be communicated as soon as possible. However, with the official departure date of June 30, 2013, there could be challenges utilizing those platforms until that time. If these channels are determined to be unavailable, this will leave the conference with more time to develop an effective communication plan. An official launch date to unveil all platforms could increase excitement for the new Big East Conference.

Strategy B: Reinvigorate brand affinity for the Big East conference.
Background: Some of the love from fans for the Big East was lost with a more concentrated focus on football by the conference. Basketball fanatics from the focus group remarked that the brand should return to the tradition and pureness it once had. To encourage fans to trust the conference brand again, it will be important to engage them by seeking input during the rebuilding process.

Tactic 1: Host a contest in which fans develop and vote on a new slogan for the Big East.

Seeking input from fans will create buy-in and a sense of fun for the brand. Fans are looking for a connection with the new conference and this is one way to encourage the relationship. Winners could receive a pass to the 2014 Big East Basketball Championship in New York.

Currently, the website and social media platforms do not seem to use contests or fan polls for engagement. The new Big East has an opportunity to leverage these channels to regain fan interest. However, as identified in the previous strategy, there could be limitations for availability of the social media platforms. It is possible the conference may have to negotiate posting such a contest with the existing Big East.

Timeline: Ideally, the contest and voting would take place as soon as possible, with the winning slogan announcement to take place at the launch of the conference on July 1, 2013. This would complement the launch and allow the Big East to incorporate the slogan in its strategic communication plan.

## Recommendation III: Ensure Madison Square Garden (MSG) remains synonymous with the Big East.

Strategy A: Use the Big East's heritage with MSG in media campaigns.

Background: MSG has hosted memorable Big East games featuring some of college basketball's legendary players and coaches. While some of the schools from the old Big East will not join the new Big East, many recognizable names are represented by the remaining seven schools.

Tactic 1: Create a series of commercials (both television and web) featuring former Big East stars and their MSG stories.

A campaign can easily include Patrick Ewing, Alonzo Mourning, Allen Iverson and coach John Thompson, Sr. from Georgetown; Chris Mullin and coach Lou Carnesecca from St. John's; Ed Pinckney, Scottie Reynolds and coach Rollie Massamino from Villanova. Many other coaches and players will share stories and memories.

Timeline: A nostalgia campaign should launch no later than the beginning of the 2013 season, pulse on and off during non-conference play and should peak at conference tournament time in 2014. As the flagship conference for FOX Sports 1, the campaign will be a focal point for the new network.

Strategy B: Use the preseason /early-season to launch the Big East conference at Madison Square Garden.
Background: For 31 consecutive seasons, the Big East postseason tournament has been held at Madison Square Garden. In addition, the Garden hosts the preseason National Invitational Tournament (NIT), which features top-ranked NCAA D-I teams.

Tactic 1: Form a partnership with another conference for an early-season match-up at Madison Square Garden.

Conferences can create hype for an upcoming season with an inter-conference series (e.g., ACC-Big Ten Challenge). Early-season matchups between elite schools can also grow teams' RPI rankings, helping place more teams in the NCAA tournament. Because of the volume of games and events at MSG, not all Big East teams will be able to play each season. However, a rotation can be created to allow schools to compete, or participants can be based on the prior season's record.

Timeline: While most 2013-2014 non-conference schedules are already in preliminary stages (if not already set), the Big East should immediately reach out to other conferences to schedule a series of games, based on MSG availability.

Measurement

## Branding

Clearly, the Big East has great brand equity from its long tradition. The new Big East will need to determine a baseline of positioning in fans' minds and then measure again, once the brand strategy has been implemented. This could be accomplished through a longitudinal study of a focus group.

Another way to gauge the effectiveness of the new conference messaging would be to see how fans talk about the brand in social media, blogs and comment sections of news articles. Misinformation could be identified and the strategy could be reevaluated.

## TV Ratings

With FOX Sports 1 being a new cable channel, its ratings will be highly scrutinized and should be readily available. The new Big East will be able to compare its previous television ratings from ESPN and CBS to FOX Sports 1 to determine if viewership has changed. FOX Sports 1 will be "available in over 90 million homes, making this the biggest sports cable network launch in history, and one of the largest network launches ever" (MSN, 2013). It is vital fans know where to find their game, but focus group members said that if they do not receive the channel their team is playing on, they will seek out the game elsewhere such as a bar or a friend's house.

## Ticket Sales

As previously noted, the Big East Basketball Championship has regularly sold out each year at Madison Square Garden (Bigeast.org, 2013). The individual schools will be able to determine if the rivalries are affected by the new alignment in comparing their ticket sales to previous years.

## Social Media

As recommended previously, the new Big East conference should retain the Facebook and Twitter sites, and focus on growing the number of fans or followers. Noted earlier, on March 17, 2013, the Big East Conference had 30,814 Facebook fans and a combined 31,745 followers on Twitter. These numbers should be accessed after the first season to determine if the fans or followers are growing.

## Bibliography

Big 12 ADs Back Proposal To Explore ACC Alliance; Aresco Wants to Keep Big East Name. (2013, January 29). Retrieved from http://www.sportsbusinessdaily.com/Daily/Issues/2013/01/29/Colleges/Colleges.aspx? hl=College\%20Basketball\%20conference\%20marketing\&sc=0

Big East Conference, 2013. http://www.bigeast.org
Big east looking to add $12^{\text {th }}$ school. (2013, January 28). Retrieved from http://espn.go.com/blog/bigeast/post//id/41942/big-east-looking-to-add-12th-school

Big east membership history. (n.d). Retrieved from www.athlonsports.com
Blaudschun, M., \& Wolken, D. (2012, December 13). Big east's catholic member schools to leave league. Retrieved from http://www.usatoday.com/story/sports/ncaab/bigeast/2012/12/13/big-east-conference-basketball-split-catholic-member-schools/1767387/

Brodess, D. (2012, December 18). Blueprint for an all-catholic conference in NCAA basketball. Retrieved from http://bleacherreport.com/articles/1448677-a-blueprint-for-an-all-catholic-conference-in-ncaa-basketball

Catholic 7 are new Big East. (n.d.). Retrieved from http://espn.go.com/sportsnation/polls?pCat=46\&sCat=3563

DeCourcy, M. (2012, December 14). College basketball's Catholic 7 need Big East brand to retain relevance. Retrieved from http://aol.sportingnews.com/ncaa-basketball/story/2012-12-14/big-east-basketball-football-conference-realignment-catholic-bcs

Ewart, B. (2013, February 10). Did Fox Sports create the Catholic 7 split? Retrieved from http://www.vuhoops.com/2013/2/10/3973352/did-fox-sports-create-the-catholic-7-big-east-split

Feinstein, J. (2013, February 17). 'Catholic 7' schools, including Georgetown, charting a new yet familiar path. Retrieved from http://www.washingtonpost.com/sports/colleges/catholic-7-schools-including-georgetown-charting-a-new-yet-familiar-path/2013/02/16/f1eaa870-7876-11e2-aa12e6cf1d31106b print.html

Fox Sports announces FOX Sports 1 network. (2013, March 6). Retrieved from http://msn.foxsports.com/other/story/FOX-Sports-announces-FOX-Sports-1-network030513

Gleeson, S. \& Owings, M. (2013, March 12). The 5 greatest memories in Big East conference tournament history. Retrieved from http://www.usatoday.com/story/gameon/2013/03/12/the-5-greatest-memories-in-big-east-conference-tournament-history/1943195/

Jackson, L. \& Nwosu, G. (2013, January 21). Men's College Basketball: Analyzing the Catholic Seven Utilizing the Realignment Rating Index. Retrieved from http://winthropintelligence.com/2013/01/21/mens-college-basketball-utilizing-the-realignment-rating-index-to-analyze-the-catholic-seven/\#return-note-1145-6

Katz, A. \& McMurphy, B. (2013, March 8). Catholic 7 departing June 30. Retrieved from http://espn.go.com/college-sports/story/_/id/9031167/catholic-7-leaving-big-east-june30

Klein, J. (2013, January 13). Big 12 at peace with 10-team structure. Retrieved from http://www.tulsaworld.com/sportsextra/article.aspx?subjectid=203\&articleid=2013013 1203 B5 STILLW75265

Madison Square Garden celebrates its 133-year history with 2 exhibits. (2012, October 11). Retrieved from http://newyork.cbslocal.com/2012/10/11/madison-square-garden-celebrates-its-133-year-history-with-2-exhibits/

Maisel, I. (2013, January 29). 3-point stance: The scheduling carousel. Retrieved from http://espn.go.com/blog/ncfnation/post//id/76503/3-point-stance-the-schedulingcarousel

McMurphy, B. (2013, March 7). Big East, Catholic 7 reach agreement. Retrieved from http://espn.go.com/college-sports/story/ /id/9026064/catholic-7-reaches-agreement-leave-big-east-summer-sources-say

National Christian College Athletic Association. (2013). http://www.thenccaa.org
Ourand, J. (2013, March 4). FOX and ESPN: what's behind the unlikely alliance? Retrieved from http://www.sportsbusinessdaily.com/Journal/Issues/2013/03/04/Media/ESPN-Fox.aspx

Prendergast, P. (2013, January 11). The 'Catholic 7' Splitting from the Big East Conference and Why it Makes Perfect Sense. Retrieved from http://voices.yahoo.com/the-catholic-7-splitting-big-east-conference11958036.html?cat=14

Prunty, B. (2012, December 15). Big East basketball-only schools defect from conference, citing a return to their roots. Retrieved from http://www.nj.com/collegebasketball/index.ssf/2012/12/big easts basketballonly schools defect from_conference_citing a return to their roots.html

Rovell, D. (2013, January 6). Fleeing Big East schools working lucrative TV deal for basketball. Retrieved from http://espn.go.com/mens-college-basketball/story//id/8817624/fleeing-big-east-schools-working-lucrative-tv-dealbasketball

Should the Big East relinquish its name to the catholic seven? (2013, February 19). Retrieved from http://bleacherreport.com/articles/1533068-ncaa-basketball-realignment-why-catholic-7-deserve-to-keep-big-east-name)

Silver, N. (2012, December 14). A Smart Breakaway for Big East Basketball Schools. Retrieved from http://fivethirtyeight.blogs.nytimes.com/2012/12/14/a-smart-breakaway-for-big-east-basketball-schools/

Smith, A. (2013, January 9). Catholic 7: Grading the Appeal of Potential Candidates for their New Conference. Retrieved from http://bleacherreport.com/articles/1476885-catholic-7-grading-the-appeal-of-potential-candidates-for-their-new-conference/page/2\#/articles/1476885-catholic-7-grading-the-appeal-of-potential-candidates-for-their-new-conference/page/2

Smith, C. (2013, January 16). The Most Valuable Conferences In College Sports. Retrieved from http://www.forbes.com/sites/chrissmith/2013/01/16/the-most-valuable-conferences-in-college-sports/

Sweat, A. (2011, November 8). Without a Prayer: Three Reasons the Faith-Based WCC Will Be Basketball Purgatory for BYI - Fan's Take. Retrieved from http://rivals.yahoo.com/ncaa/basketball/news?slug=ycn-10394579

Tanier, M. (2012, December 18). Beasts of the East. Retrieved from http://www.sportsonearth.com/article/40716684/

Tansey, J. (2012, December 19). "20 Most memorable moments in big east history." Bleacher Report. Retrieved from http://bleacherreport.com/articles/1451540-20-most-memorable-moments-in-big-east-history

The Associated Press. (2012 December 20). Potential all-Catholic conference offers challenge and opportunity. Retrieved from http://www.ncaa.com/news/basketball-men/article/2012-12-18/potential-all-catholic-conference-offers-schools-challenges-a
U.S. Department of Education, Office of PostSecondary Education. (2012). The Equity in Athletics Data Analysis Cutting Tool. Retrieved from website: http://ope.ed.gov/athletics/

West Coast Conference Official Website. (2013). West Coast Conference History. Retrieved from http://www.wccsports.com/school-bio/west-school-bio.html

Wolken, D. (2012, December 17). Notre Dame's Swarbrick looks for answers from the Big East. Retrieved from
http://www.usatoday.com/story/sports/college/2012/12/17/notre-dame-jack-swarbrick-big-east-acc-college-realignment-expansion/1775077/

Wolfman-Arent, A. (2013, February 17). NCAA Basketball Realignment: Why Catholic 7 Deserve to Keep Big East Name. Retrieved from http://bleacherreport.com/articles/1533068-ncaa-basketball-realignment-why-catholic-7-deserve-to-keep-big-east-name

Yoder, M. (2013, February 11). Catholic 7 basketball reportedly worth more than Big East rights. Retrieved from http://www.awfulannouncing.com/2013/february/catholic-7-basketball-reportedly-worth-more-than-big-east-rights.html

## Image URLs

Template Graphics
Basketball on court retrieved from http://www.pittsburghsportingnews.com/pittsburgh-the-nbas-next-basketball-city/

Basketball court footer retrieved from
http://www.fondosblackberry.com/mobile/?/wallpaper/render-textura-de-madera-cancha-baloncesto-basketball-floor w9688.html

Basketball through net retrieved from http://www.ctpost.com/local/article/Kevin-Duffy-As-Big-East-dies-UConn-needs-to-4340045.php

Basketball court aerial view retrieved from http://grassrootswritersguild.wordpress.com/2011/11/04/let's-play-ball-already/

Slam dunk retrieved from http://espn.go.com/mens-college-basketball/player//id/45698/stephon-carter

Player dribbling basketball retrieved from http://espn.go.com/mens-college-basketball/player//id/45698/stephon-carter

Document Graphics
Conference brand art retrieved from http://espn.go.com/espn/page2/story/ /id/6942980/big-12-sec-big-east-acc-big-ten-pac-12-unveil-sales-pitches-potential-members

Catholic 7 school logo mix retrieved from http://www.examiner.com/article/sources-catholic-7-to-start-new-conference-retain-big-east-name

Madison Square Garden retrieved from http://blogs.rep-am.com/time_out/2011/02/10/huskies-visit-msg-face-st-johns-game-preview/

Catholic 7 map retrieved from
http://www.daytondailynews.com/news/sports/college/curran-knows-catholic-7-have-
tough-job/nWjNs/
Seton Hall players retrieved from http://photos.nj.com/starledger/2013/02/seton hall beats villanova in 8.html

Georgetown \& Seton Hall game retrieved from http://www.nj.com/collegebasketball/index.ssf/2012/12/big easts basketballonly schools defect from conference_citing a return to their roots.html

Big East chairs retrieved from http://www.ctpost.com/local/article/Kevin-Duffy-As-Big-East-dies-UConn-needs-to-4340045.php

St. John's picture retrieved from http://thequad.blogs.nytimes.com/2013/03/09/big-east-memories-an-off-broadwaybeginning/

Georgetown fans retrieved from http://collegebasketball.ap.org/slideshow/notre-dame-georgetown-2272012

Basketball on court retrieved from http://abcnewsradioonline.com/national-news/tag/basketball-player

Basketball retrieved from
http://www.longbeachny.gov/index.asp?Type=B BASIC\&SEC=\{F32D2BBB-72B8-42F6-
B632-FEFC60DEA157\}\&DE=\{A89E1960-2129-494D-B444-5333C8539036

## Appendix



Step 1. Group Search (Redefine Search Criteria)
Step 2. Confirm Group (Search Result)
Step 3. Select a Category (Redefine Category)
Step 4. View Data

## Search Criteria

- Sanctioning Body: 'NCAA Division I-AA', 'NCAA Division I-AAA'
- Conference: 'Big East Conference'

Revenues by Team (Reporting Year: 2011)

| Varsity Team | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Basketball | \$59,094,438 | \$17,547,835 | \$76,642,273 |
| Football | \$7,017,382 |  | \$7,017,382 |
| Archery |  |  |  |
| Badminton |  |  |  |
| Baseball | \$4,052,821 |  | \$4,052,821 |
| Beach Volleyball |  |  |  |
| Bowling |  |  |  |
| All Track Combined | \$4,241,647 | \$5,981,348 | \$10,222,995 |
| Diving |  |  |  |
| Equestrian |  |  |  |
| Fencing | \$311,065 | \$319,984 | \$631,049 |
| Field Hockey |  | \$1,649,212 | \$1,649,212 |
| Golf | \$2,026,614 | \$1,012,179 | \$3,038,793 |
| Gymnastics |  |  |  |
| Ice Hockey | \$2,243,641 | \$1,530,521 | \$3,774,162 |
| Lacrosse | \$3,230,740 | \$1,333,836 | \$4,564,576 |
| Rifle |  |  |  |
| Rodeo |  |  |  |
| Rowing | \$460,786 | \$672,681 | \$1,133,467 |
| Sailing | \$0 | \$126,195 | \$126,195 |
| Skiing |  |  |  |
| Soccer | \$6,486,216 | \$6,913,142 | \$13,399,358 |
| Softball |  | \$4,925,605 | \$4,925,605 |
| Squash |  |  |  |
| Swimming and Diving | \$892,288 | \$1,698,574 | \$2,590,862 |
| Swimming |  |  |  |
| Synchronized Swimming |  |  |  |
| Table Tennis |  |  |  |
| Team Handball |  |  |  |
| Tennis | \$1,419,311 | \$2,323,097 | \$3,742,408 |

Track and Field, Indoor
Track and Field, Outdoor
Track and Field, X-Country
Volleyball
Water Polo
Weight Lifting
Wrestling
Other Sports
Total Revenues of all Sports,
Except Football and Basketball,Combined
(Men's and Women's Teams)
Total Revenues Men's and Women's Teams

|  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |
| $\$ 319,742$ | $\$ 317,471$ | $\$ 637,213$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 5,781,733$ | $\$ 5,781,733$ |
| $\$ 0$ | $\$ 105,184$ | $\$ 105,184$ |
|  |  |  |
| $\$ 25,684,871$ | $\$ 34,690,762$ | $\$ 60,375,633$ |
|  |  |  |
| $\$ 91,796,691$ | $\$ 52,238,597$ | $\$ 144,035,288$ |

Revenues Coed Teams

| Varsity Team | Amount Allocated to Men | Amount Allocated to Women | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Basketball |  |  |  |
| Archery |  |  |  |
| Badminton |  |  |  |
| Beach Volleyball |  |  |  |
| Bowling |  |  |  |
| All Track Combined |  |  |  |
| Diving |  |  |  |
| Equestrian |  |  |  |
| Fencing |  |  |  |
| Golf |  |  |  |
| Gymnastics |  |  |  |
| Ice Hockey |  |  |  |
| Lacrosse |  |  |  |
| Rifle |  |  |  |
| Rodeo |  |  |  |
| Rowing |  |  |  |
| Sailing | \$66,913 | \$100,369 | \$167,282 |
| Skiing |  |  |  |
| Soccer |  |  |  |
| Squash |  |  |  |
| Swimming and Diving |  |  |  |
| Swimming |  |  |  |
| Table Tennis |  |  |  |
| Team Handball |  |  |  |
| Tennis |  |  |  |
| Track and Field, Indoor |  |  |  |
| Track and Field, Outdoor |  |  |  |
| Track and Field, X-Country |  |  |  |
| Volleyball |  |  |  |
| Water Polo |  |  |  |
| Weight Lifting |  |  |  |
| Wrestling |  |  |  |
| Other Sports |  |  |  |
| Total Revenue of Coed Teams | \$66,913 | \$100,369 | \$167,282 |

Grand Total Revenues

Not Allocated by Gender/Sport
Grand Total Revenues for all Teams (includes by team and not allocated by gender/sport)

OPE Home | Information for Students | Planning for College | Policy | Student Aid Professionals | Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act Home | OPE Program Data


Step 1. Institution Search (Redefine Search Criteria)
Step 2. Select I nstitution (Search Result)
Step 3. View Data

## Search Criteria

- Institution name: 'depaul'
- Institution State: 'IL'
- Conference: 'Big East Conference'

DePaul University

## General Information

55 EJackson
Chicago, IL 60604
Phone: 312-362-8000

Number of Full-time Undergraduates: 13,430
Men: 6,193
Women: 7,237

## Athletic Department Information

Director: Jean Lenti Ponsetto
Sullivan Athletic Center
2323 North Sheffield Avenue
Chicago, IL 60614
Reporting Year: 7/1/2011-6/30/2012
Reporting Official: Kathryn Statz
Title: Associate Athletic Director
Phone: 773-325-7502
Sanctioning Body: NCAA Division I-AAA

Participants | Coaching Staff and Salaries | Revenues and Expenses | Supplemental Info

Athletically Related Student Aid

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 1,750,617$ | 36 | $\$ 3,150,272$ |
| Ratio (percent) | 64 | $\$ 4,900,889$ |  |

CAVEAT
NOTE: These scholarship dollar figures reflect our program having two more NCAA headcount sports for women than men, which is a factor in this ratio of aid awarded to each gender.

Recruiting Expenses

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 215,197$ | $\$ 169,837$ | $\$ 385,034$ |

CAVEAT

Operating (Game-Day) Expenses by Team

|  | Men's Teams |  |  | Women's Teams |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Varsity Teams | Participants | Operating Expenses | By Team | Participants | Operating Expenses | By Team | Total Operating Expenses |



Total Expenses by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 6,657,771$ | $\$ 2,760,886$ | $\$ 9,418,657$ |
| Total Expenses of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 2,285,941$ | $\$ 4,176,680$ | $\$ 6,462,621$ |
| Combined | $\$ 8,943,712$ | $\$ 6,937,566$ | $\$ 15,881,278$ |
| Total Expenses Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 8,330,749$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  | $\$ 24,212,027$ |  |

CAVEAT

Total Revenues by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 6,657,771$ | $\$ 2,760,886$ | $\$ 9,418,657$ |
| Total Revenues of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, <br> Combined | $\$ 2,285,941$ | $\$ 4,176,680$ | $\$ 6,462,621$ |
| Total Revenues Men's and Women's Teams | $\$ 8,943,712$ | $\$ 6,937,566$ | $\$ 15,881,278$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  | $\$ 8,330,749$ |
| Grand Total for all Teams (includes by team and not allocated <br> by gender/sport) |  | $\$ 24,212,027$ |  |

CAVEAT

Revenues and Expenses Summary

|  |  | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | Total of Head Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 2,752,680$ | $\$ 1,078,434$ | $\$ 3,831,114$ |
| 2 | Total of Assistant Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 975,480$ | $\$ 728,520$ | $\$ 1,704,000$ |
| 3 | Total Salaries (Lines 1+2) | $\$ 3,728,160$ | $\$ 1,806,954$ | $\$ 5,535,114$ |
| 4 | Athletically Related Student Aid | $\$ 1,750,617$ | $\$ 3,150,272$ | $\$ 4,900,889$ |
| 5 | Recruiting Expenses | $\$ 215,197$ | $\$ 169,837$ | $\$ 385,034$ |
| 6 | Operating (Game-Day) Expenses | $\$ 1,388,670$ | $\$ 1,199,373$ | $\$ 2,588,043$ |
| 7 | Summary of Subset Expenses (Lines 3+4+5+6) | $\$ 7,082,644$ | $\$ 6,326,436$ | $\$ 13,409,080$ |
| 8 | Total Expenses for Teams | $\$ 8,943,712$ | $\$ 6,937,566$ | $\$ 15,881,278$ |


| 9 | Total Expenses for Teams Minus Subset Expenses (Line 8 - Line 7) | \$1,861,068 | \$611,130 | \$2,472,198 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | Not Allocated Expenses |  |  | \$8,330,749 |  |
| 11 | Grand Total Expenses (Lines 8+10) |  |  | \$24,212,027 |  |
| 12 | Total Revenues for Teams | \$8,943,712 | \$6,937,566 | \$15,881,278 |  |
| 13 | Not Allocated Revenues |  |  | \$8,330,749 |  |
| 14 | Grand Total Revenues (Lines 12+13) |  |  | \$24,212,027 |  |
| 15 | Total Revenues for Teams minus Total Expenses for Teams (Line 12-Line 8) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |  |
| 16 | Grand Total Revenues Minus Grand Total Expenses (Line 14- Line 11) |  |  | \$0 | Get data for or |
|  |  |  |  |  | Get aggregate a group of inst |
| OPE Home \| Information for Students | Planning for College | Policy | Student Aid Professionals | Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act Home | |  |  |  |  | Download sele |
|  |  |  |  |  | Download datc̄ |



Step 1. Institution Search (Redefine Search Criteria)
Step 2. Select Institution (Search Result)
Step 3. View Data

## Search Criteria

- Institution name: 'georgetown'
- Institution State: 'DC'
- Conference: 'Big East Conference'


## Georgetown University

General Information
37th and O St NW
Washington, DC 20057
Phone: 202-687-0100

Number of Full-time Undergraduates: 7,027
Men: 3,128
Women: 3,899

Athletic Department Information
Director: Lee Reed
37TH AND O ST NW
McDonough Gym
WASHINGTON, DC 20057

Reporting Year: 7/1/2011-6/30/2012
Reporting Official: Sharon Brummell
Title: Associate AD for Business \& Finance
Phone: 202-687-2669
Sanctioning Body: NCAA Division I-AA

Participants | Coaching Staff and Salaries $\mid$ Revenues and Expenses $\mid$ Supplemental Info

Athletically Related Student Aid

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Coed Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 3,500,066$ | $\$ 4,100,068$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 7,600,134$ |
| Ratio (percent) | 46 | 54 | 0 | $100 \%$ |

CAVEAT

Recruiting Expenses

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Coed Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 507,987$ | $\$ 223,236$ | $\$ 18$ | $\$ 731,241$ |
| CAVEAT |  |  |  |  |

Operating (Game-Day) Expenses by Team

|  | Men's Teams |  |  | Women's Teams |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Varsity Teams | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Total <br> Operating <br> Expenses |
| Basketball | 13 | \$121,756 | \$1,582,822 | 15 | \$39,349 | \$590,236 | \$2,173,058 |



Operating (Game-Day) Expenses - Coed Teams

|  | Men |  |  | Women |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Varsity Teams | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Total <br> Operating <br> Expenses |
| Sailing | 16 | \$1,128 | \$18,046 | 24 | \$1,128 | \$27,070 | \$45,116 |
| Total Operating Expenses of Coed Teams | 16 |  | \$18,046 | 24 |  | \$27,070 | \$45,116 |
| Grand Total Operating Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grand <br> Total Operating Expenses | 492 |  | \$2,783,454 | 359 |  | \$1,643,206 | \$4,426,660 |

CAVEAT

Total Expenses by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 10,015,207$ | $\$ 2,746,067$ | $\$ 12,761,274$ |
| Football | $\$ 1,686,269$ |  | $\$ 1,686,269$ |
| Total Expenses of all Sports, | $\$ 5,123,635$ | $\$ 5,943,532$ | $\$ 11,067,167$ |
| Except Football and Basketball,Combined |  |  |  |
| (Men's and Women's Teams) | $\$ 16,825,111$ | $\$ 8,689,599$ | $\$ 25,514,710$ |
| Total Expenses Men's and Women's Teams |  |  |  |

Total Expenses - Coed Teams

| Varsity Teams | Amount Allocated <br> to Men | Amount Allocated <br> to Women | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total Expenses of Coed Teams | $\$ 66,913$ | $\$ 100,369$ | $\$ 167,282$ |
| Grand Total Expenses |  |  |  |
| Total Expenses Men's, Women's and Coed Teams | $\$ 16,892,024$ | $\$ 8,789,968$ | $\$ 25,681,992$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  | $\$ 7,854,272$ |

Grand Total Expenses

Total Revenues by Team

| Varsity Team | Men's Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 10,015,207$ | $\$ 2,746,067$ | $\$ 12,761,274$ |
| Football | $\$ 1,686,269$ |  | $\$ 1,686,269$ |
| Total Revenues of all Sports, | $\$ 5,127,346$ | $\$ 5,943,647$ | $\$ 11,070,993$ |
| Except Football and Basketball,Combined | $\$ 16,828,822$ | $\$ 8,689,714$ | $\$ 25,518,536$ |
| (Men's and Women's Teams) |  |  |  |

Total Revenues Coed Teams

| Varsity Team | Amount <br> Allocated <br> to Men | Amount <br> Allocated <br> to Women | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total Revenue of Coed Teams | $\$ 66,913$ | $\$ 100,369$ | $\$ 167,282$ |

## Grand Total Revenues

| Total Revenues Men's, Women's and Coed Teams | $\$ 16,895,735$ | $\$ 8,790,083$ | $\$ 25,685,818$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  | $\$ 7,850,446$ |  |
| Grand Total Revenues for all Teams (includes by team and <br> not allocated by gender/sport) |  | $\$ 33,536,264$ |  | not allocated by gender/sport)



Step 1. Institution Search (Redefine Search Criteria)
Step 2. Select Institution (Search Result)
Step 3. View Data

## Search Criteria

- Institution name: 'marquette'
- Institution State: 'WI'
- Conference: 'Big East Conference'


## Marquette University

## General Information

1250 W Wisconsin Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Phone: 414-288-7710

Number of Full-time Undergraduates: 7,966
Men: 3,826
Women: 4,140

## Athletic Department Information

Director: Larry Williams
615 N 11TH ST
MILWAUKEE, WI 53233

Reporting Year: 7/1/2011-6/30/2012
Reporting Official: Dennis Butler
Title: Comptroller
Phone: 414-288-7933
Sanctioning Body: NCAA Division I-AAA
Participants | Coaching Staff and Salaries | Revenues and Expenses | Supplemental Info

Athletically Related Student Aid

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 1,854,918$ | $\$ 2,717,374$ | $\$ 4,572,292$ |
| Ratio (percent) | 41 | 59 | $100 \%$ |

CAVEAT

Recruiting Expenses

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 1,017,716$ | $\$ 175,511$ | $\$ 1,193,227$ |

CAVEAT

Operating (Game-Day) Expenses by Team

|  | Men's Teams |  |  | Women's Teams |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Varsity Teams | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Total <br> Operating <br> Expenses |
| Basketball | 12 | \$283,871 | \$3,406,448 | 17 | \$51,860 | \$881,618 | \$4,288,066 |


| All Track | 70 | $\$ 2,930$ | $\$ 205,092$ | 63 | $\$ 2,056$ | $\$ 129,558$ | $\$ 334,650$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Combined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Golf | 9 | $\$ 9,834$ | $\$ 88,508$ |  |  |  | $\$ 88,508$ |
| Soccer | 27 | $\$ 7,643$ | $\$ 206,366$ | 32 | $\$ 7,716$ | $\$ 246,904$ | $\$ 453,270$ |
| Tennis | 11 | $\$ 10,707$ | $\$ 117,776$ | 9 | $\$ 10,922$ | $\$ 98,297$ | $\$ 216,073$ |
| Volleyball |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total <br> Operating <br> Expenses <br> Men's and <br> Women's <br> Teams |  |  |  | 14 | $\$ 18,013$ | $\$ 252,176$ | $\$ 252,176$ |
| CAVEAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Total Expenses by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 9,941,583$ | $\$ 2,856,385$ | $\$ 12,797,968$ |
| Total Expenses of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 2,562,907$ | $\$ 3,671,609$ | $\$ 6,234,516$ |
| Combined | $\$ 12,504,490$ | $\$ 6,527,994$ | $\$ 19,032,484$ |
| Total Expenses Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 7,472,412$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  | $\$ 26,504,896$ |  |

CAVEAT

Total Revenues by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 14,389,717$ | $\$ 2,857,280$ | $\$ 17,246,997$ |
| Total Revenues of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, <br> Combined | $\$ 2,573,961$ | $\$ 3,695,463$ | $\$ 6,269,424$ |
| Total Revenues Men's and Women's Teams | $\$ 16,963,678$ | $\$ 6,552,743$ | $\$ 23,516,421$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  | $\$ 2,988,475$ |
| Grand Total for all Teams (includes by team and not allocated |  | $\$ 26,504,896$ |  |

CAVEAT

Revenues and Expenses Summary

|  |  | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | Total of Head Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 1,687,794$ | $\$ 796,272$ | $\$ 2,484,066$ |
| 2 | Total of Assistant Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 995,967$ | $\$ 480,210$ | $\$ 1,476,177$ |
| 3 | Total Salaries (Lines 1+2) | $\$ 2,683,761$ | $\$ 1,276,482$ | $\$ 3,960,243$ |
| 4 | Athletically Related Student Aid | $\$ 1,854,918$ | $\$ 2,717,374$ | $\$ 4,572,292$ |
| 5 | Recruiting Expenses | $\$ 1,017,716$ | $\$ 175,511$ | $\$ 1,193,227$ |
| 6 | Operating (Game-Day) Expenses | $\$ 4,024,190$ | $\$ 1,608,553$ | $\$ 5,632,743$ |
| 7 | Summary of Subset Expenses (Lines 3+4+5+6) | $\$ 9,580,585$ | $\$ 5,777,920$ | $\$ 15,358,505$ |
| 8 | Total Expenses for Teams | $\$ 12,504,490$ | $\$ 6,527,994$ | $\$ 19,032,484$ |
| 9 | Total Expenses for Teams Minus Subset Expenses (Line | $\$ 2,923,905$ | $\$ 750,074$ | $\$ 3,673,979$ |
| 10 | Not Allocated Expenses |  |  | $\$ 7,472,412$ |
| 11 | Grand Total Expenses (Lines 8+10) |  |  | $\$ 26,504,896$ |
| 12 | Total Revenues for Teams | $\$ 16,963,678$ | $\$ 6,552,743$ | $\$ 23,516,421$ |


| 13 | Not Allocated Revenues |  | $\$ 2,988,475$ <br> 14 |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Grand Total Revenues (Lines 12+13) |  |  |  |
| 15 | Total Revenues for Teams minus Total Expenses for <br> Teams (Line 12-Line 8) | $\$ 4,459,188$ |  |$\quad \$ 26,504,896$

OPE Home | Information for Students | Planning for College | Policy | Student Aid Professionals | Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act Home |
OPE Program Data


Step 1. Institution Search (Redefine Search Criteria)
Step 2. Select Institution (Search Result)
Step 3. View Data

## Search Criteria

- Institution name: 'providence'
- Institution State: 'RI'
- Conference: 'Big East Conference'


## Providence College

## General Information

1 Cunningham Square
Providence, RI 02918-0001
Phone: 401-865-1000

Number of Full-time Undergraduates: 3,788
Men: 1,615
Women: 2,173

Athletic Department Information
Director: Robert Driscoll
1 Cunningham Square
Athletics
PROVIDENCE, RI 02918-0001
Reporting Year: 7/1/2011-6/30/2012
Reporting Official: Charles Ouellette
Title: Sr. Financial Analyst
Phone: 401-865-2925
Sanctioning Body: NCAA Division I-AAA


Athletically Related Student Aid

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 2,794,212$ | $\$ 3,771,294$ | $\$ 6,565,506$ |
| Ratio (percent) | 43 | 57 | $100 \%$ |

CAVEAT

Recruiting Expenses

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 265,041$ | $\$ 191,889$ | $\$ 456,930$ |

CAVEAT

Operating (Game-Day) Expenses by Team

|  | Men's Teams |  |  | Women's Teams |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Varsity Teams | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Total <br> Operating <br> Expenses |
| Basketball | 12 | \$78,085 | \$937,016 | 23 | \$14,996 | \$344,901 | \$1,281,917 |



Total Expenses by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 6,110,824$ | $\$ 2,131,359$ | $\$ 8,242,183$ |
| Total Expenses of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 4,682,080$ | $\$ 4,947,331$ | $\$ 9,629,411$ |
| Combined | $\$ 10,792,904$ | $\$ 7,078,690$ | $\$ 17,871,594$ |
| Total Expenses Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 4,678,654$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  | $\$ 22,550,248$ |  |

CAVEAT

Total Revenues by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 6,562,933$ | $\$ 2,131,359$ | $\$ 8,694,292$ |
| Total Revenues of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, <br> Combined | $\$ 4,682,080$ | $\$ 4,947,331$ | $\$ 9,629,411$ |
| Total Revenues Men's and Women's Teams | $\$ 11,245,013$ | $\$ 7,078,690$ | $\$ 18,323,703$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  |  |
| Grand Total for all Teams (includes by team and not allocated |  |  |  |
| by gender/sport) |  |  |  |

CAVEAT

Revenues and Expenses Summary

|  | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | Total of Head Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 1,928,394$ | $\$ 935,424$ | $\$ 2,863,818$ |
| 2 | Total of Assistant Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 1,065,672$ | $\$ 633,321$ | $\$ 1,698,993$ |
| 3 | Total Salaries (Lines 1+2) | $\$ 2,994,066$ | $\$ 1,568,745$ | $\$ 4,562,811$ |
| 4 | Athletically Related Student Aid | $\$ 2,794,212$ | $\$ 3,771,294$ | $\$ 6,565,506$ |
| 5 | Recruiting Expenses | $\$ 265,041$ | $\$ 191,889$ | $\$ 456,930$ |
| 6 | Operating (Game-Day) Expenses | $\$ 1,651,633$ | $\$ 1,115,805$ | $\$ 2,767,438$ |


| 7 | Summary of Subset Expenses (Lines 3+4+5+6) | \$7,704,952 | \$6,647,733 | \$14,352,685 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 | Total Expenses for Teams | \$10,792,904 | \$7,078,690 | \$17,871,594 |
| 9 | Total Expenses for Teams Minus Subset Expenses (Line 8 - Line 7) | \$3,087,952 | \$430,957 | \$3,518,909 |
| 10 | Not Allocated Expenses |  |  | \$4,678,654 |
| 11 | Grand Total Expenses (Lines 8+10) |  |  | \$22,550,248 |
| 12 | Total Revenues for Teams | \$11,245,013 | \$7,078,690 | \$18,323,703 |
| 13 | Not Allocated Revenues |  |  | \$4,226,545 |
| 14 | Grand Total Revenues (Lines 12+13) |  |  | \$22,550,248 |
| 15 | Total Revenues for Teams minus Total Expenses for Teams (Line 12-Line 8) | \$452,109 | \$0 | \$452,109 |
| 16 | Grand Total Revenues Minus Grand Total Expenses (Line 14- Line 11) |  |  | \$0 |



Step 1. Institution Search (Redefine Search Criteria)
Step 2. Select I nstitution (Search Result)
Step 3. View Data

## Search Criteria

- Institution name: 'seton hall'
- Conference: 'Big East Conference'


## Seton Hall University

## General Information

400 S Orange Ave
South Orange, NJ 07079-2697
Phone: 973-761-9000

Number of Full-time Undergraduates: 4,632
Men: 1,937
Women: 2,695

## Athletic Department Information

Director: Patrick Lyons
400 S Orange Ave
c/o Athletic Department
South Orange, NJ 07079-269
Reporting Year: 7/1/2011-6/30/2012
Reporting Official: Duane Bailey
Title: Deputy Director of Athletics
Phone: 973-761-9724
Sanctioning Body: NCAA Division I-AAA

$$
\text { Participants } \quad \mid \quad \text { Coaching Staff and Salaries } \quad \mid \quad \text { Revenues and Expenses } \quad \mid \quad \text { Supplemental Info }
$$

Athletically Related Student Aid

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 2,385,707$ | $\$ 3,461,130$ | $\$ 5,846,837$ |
| Ratio (percent) | 41 | 59 | $100 \%$ |

CAVEAT

Recruiting Expenses

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 186,105$ | $\$ 158,127$ | $\$ 344,232$ |

CAVEAT

Operating (Game-Day) Expenses by Team

|  | Men's Teams |  |  | Women's Teams |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Varsity Teams | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Total Operating Expenses |
| Basketball | 17 | \$57,810 | \$982,764 | 14 | \$29,618 | \$414,653 | \$1,397,417 |
| Baseball | 35 | \$9,037 | \$316,280 |  |  |  | \$316,280 |


| Golf | 7 | $\$ 9,397$ | $\$ 65,782$ | 9 | $\$ 5,333$ | $\$ 47,994$ | $\$ 113,776$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Soccer | 27 | $\$ 3,790$ | $\$ 102,343$ | 26 | $\$ 3,706$ | $\$ 96,346$ | $\$ 198,689$ |
| Softball <br> Swimming <br> and Diving | 17 | $\$ 3,257$ | $\$ 55,369$ | 22 | $\$ 6,465$ | $\$ 142,233$ | $\$ 142,233$ |
| Tennis <br> Track and <br> Field,X- <br> Country <br> Volleyball | 12 | $\$ 2,601$ | $\$ 31,213$ | 21 | $\$ 2,556$ | $\$ 53,670$ | $\$ 109,039$ |
| Total <br> Operating <br> Expenses <br> Men's and <br> Women's <br> Teams <br> CAVEAT |  |  |  | 8 | $\$ 5,145$ | $\$ 41,156$ | $\$ 41,156$ |

Total Expenses by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 6,401,383$ | $\$ 2,615,409$ | $\$ 9,016,792$ |
| Total Expenses of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 3,101,746$ | $\$ 4,253,990$ | $\$ 7,355,736$ |
| Combined | $\$ 9,503,129$ | $\$ 6,869,399$ | $\$ 16,372,528$ |
| Total Expenses Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 4,513,722$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  | $\$ 20,886,250$ |  |

CAVEAT

Total Revenues by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 6,401,383$ | $\$ 2,615,409$ | $\$ 9,016,792$ |
| Total Revenues of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 3,101,746$ | $\$ 4,253,990$ | $\$ 7,355,736$ |
| Combined | $\$ 9,503,129$ | $\$ 6,869,399$ | $\$ 16,372,528$ |
| Total Revenues Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 4,513,722$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  |  |
| Grand Total for all Teams (includes by team and not allocated |  | $\$ 20,886,250$ |  |

Revenues and Expenses Summary

|  |  | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | Total of Head Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 1,357,944$ | $\$ 809,904$ | $\$ 2,167,848$ |
| 2 | Total of Assistant Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 547,452$ | $\$ 422,500$ | $\$ 969,952$ |
| 3 | Total Salaries (Lines 1+2) | $\$ 1,905,396$ | $\$ 1,232,404$ | $\$ 3,137,800$ |
| 4 | Athletically Related Student Aid | $\$ 2,385,707$ | $\$ 3,461,130$ | $\$ 5,846,837$ |
| 5 | Recruiting Expenses | $\$ 186,105$ | $\$ 158,127$ | $\$ 344,232$ |
| 6 | Operating (Game-Day) Expenses | $\$ 1,553,751$ | $\$ 965,067$ | $\$ 2,518,818$ |
| 7 | Summary of Subset Expenses (Lines 3+4+5+6) | $\$ 6,030,959$ | $\$ 5,816,728$ | $\$ 11,847,687$ |
| 8 | Total Expenses for Teams | $\$ 9,503,129$ | $\$ 6,869,399$ | $\$ 16,372,528$ |


| 9 | Total Expenses for Teams Minus Subset Expenses (Line 8 - Line 7) | \$3,472,170 | \$1,052,671 | \$4,524,841 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | Not Allocated Expenses |  |  | \$4,513,722 |
| 11 | Grand Total Expenses (Lines 8+10) |  |  | \$20,886,250 |
| 12 | Total Revenues for Teams | \$9,503,129 | \$6,869,399 | \$16,372,528 |
| 13 | Not Allocated Revenues |  |  | \$4,513,722 |
| 14 | Grand Total Revenues (Lines 12+13) |  |  | \$20,886,250 |
| 15 | Total Revenues for Teams minus Total Expenses for Teams (Line 12-Line 8) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 16 | Grand Total Revenues Minus Grand Total Expenses (Line 14- Line 11) |  |  | \$0 |

OPE Home | Information for Students | Planning for Colleqe | Policy | Student Aid Professionals | Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act Home | OPE Program Data


Step 1. Institution Search (Redefine Search Criteria)
Step 2. Select Institution (Search Result)
Step 3. View Data

## Search Criteria

- Institution name: 'st john'
- Institution State: 'NY'
- Conference: 'Big East Conference'


## St John's University-New York

## General Information

8000 Utopia Pky
Queens, NY 11439
Phone: 718-990-6161

Number of Full-time Undergraduates: 11,390
Men: 5,394
Women: 5,996

## Athletic Department I nformation

Director: Chris Monasch
8000 Utopia Parkway
Queens, NY 11439

Reporting Year: 6/1/2011-5/31/2012
Reporting Official: Michael Barry
Title: Associate Athletic Director for Business Affairs
Phone: 718-990-6161 (6222)
Sanctioning Body: NCAA Division I-AAA

Participants | Coaching Staff and Salaries | Revenues and Expenses | Supplemental Info

Athletically Related Student Aid

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 3,065,098$ | $\$ 4,452,580$ | $\$ 7,517,678$ |
| Ratio (percent) | 41 | 59 | $100 \%$ |

CAVEAT

Recruiting Expenses

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 308,927$ | $\$ 192,258$ | $\$ 501,185$ |

CAVEAT

Operating (Game-Day) Expenses by Team

|  | Men's Teams |  |  | Women's Teams |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  | $\begin{array}{r}\text { Operating } \\ \text { Expenses } \\ \text { per }\end{array}$ |  |  | $\begin{array}{r}\text { Operating } \\ \text { Expenses } \\ \text { per }\end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r}\text { Total } \\ \text { Varsity } \\ \text { Teams }\end{array}$ |
| Barating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |$]$


| All Track Combined |  |  |  | 78 | \$1,478 | \$115,295 | \$115,295 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fencing | 15 | \$2,129 | \$31,935 | 14 | \$2,123 | \$29,722 | \$61,657 |
| Golf | 6 | \$8,288 | \$49,726 | 8 | \$7,928 | \$63,420 | \$113,146 |
| Lacrosse | 44 | \$2,110 | \$92,834 |  |  |  | \$92,834 |
| Soccer | 30 | \$3,696 | \$110,878 | 27 | \$2,569 | \$69,352 | \$180,230 |
| Softball |  |  |  | 20 | \$6,271 | \$125,414 | \$125,414 |
| Tennis | 10 | \$5,163 | \$51,634 | 8 | \$4,374 | \$34,991 | \$86,625 |
| Volleyball |  |  |  | 17 | \$4,721 | \$80,262 | \$80,262 |
| Total Operating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenses <br> Men's and | 159 |  | \$1,427,496 | 191 |  | \$881,488 | \$2,308,984 |
| Women's Teams |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CAVEAT

Total Expenses by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 7,289,171$ | $\$ 2,460,957$ | $\$ 9,750,128$ |
| Total Expenses of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 4,576,814$ | $\$ 5,553,627$ | $\$ 10,130,441$ |
| Combined | $\$ 11,865,985$ | $\$ 8,014,584$ | $\$ 19,880,569$ |
| Total Expenses Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 13,764,059$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  | $\$ 33,644,628$ |  |

CAVEAT

Total Revenues by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 7,289,171$ | $\$ 2,460,957$ | $\$ 9,750,128$ |
| Total Revenues of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, <br> Combined | $\$ 4,576,814$ | $\$ 5,553,627$ | $\$ 10,130,441$ |
| Total Revenues Men's and Women's Teams | $\$ 11,865,985$ | $\$ 8,014,584$ | $\$ 19,880,569$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  | $\$ 13,764,059$ |
| Grand Total for all Teams (includes by team and not allocated <br> by gender/sport) |  | $\$ 33,644,628$ |  | CAVEAT



Step 1. Institution Search (Redefine Search Criteria)
Step 2. Select I nstitution (Search Result)
Step 3. View Data

## Search Criteria

- Institution name: 'Villanova'
- Institution State: 'PA'
- Conference: 'Big East Conference'

General Information
800 Lancaster Avenue
Villanova, PA 19085-1699
Phone: 610-519-4500

Number of Full-time Undergraduates: 6,597
Men: 3,235
Women: 3,362

Athletic Department Information
Director: Vince Nicastro
800 LANCASTER AVE
VILLANOVA, PA 19085-169

Reporting Year: 6/1/2011-5/31/2012
Reporting Official: Brian Murray
Title: Associate AD Business Operation
Phone: 610-519-5043
Sanctioning Body: NCAA Division I-AA

$$
\text { Participants } \quad \mid \quad \text { Coaching Staff and Salaries } \quad \mid \quad \text { Revenues and Expenses } \quad \mid \quad \text { Supplemental Info }
$$

Athletically Related Student Aid

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 5,215,325$ | $\$ 4,738,262$ | $\$ 9,953,587$ |
| Ratio (percent) | 52 | 48 | $100 \%$ |

CAVEAT

Recruiting Expenses

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 305,507$ | $\$ 88,855$ | $\$ 394,362$ |

CAVEAT

Operating (Game-Day) Expenses by Team

|  | Men's Teams |  |  | Women's Teams |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Varsity Teams | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Total <br> Operating <br> Expenses |
| Basketball | 13 | \$135,711 | \$1,764,244 | 22 | \$20,980 | \$461,555 | \$2,225,799 |
| Football | 86 | \$8,875 | \$763,282 |  |  |  | \$763,282 |


| Baseball | 34 | \$7,845 | \$266,727 |  |  |  | \$266,727 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All Track Combined | 113 | \$1,122 | \$126,823 | 98 | \$1,687 | \$165,342 | \$292,165 |
| Field Hockey |  |  |  | 22 | \$3,740 | \$82,287 | \$82,287 |
| Golf | 10 | \$6,580 | \$65,800 |  |  |  | \$65,800 |
| Lacrosse | 39 | \$5,015 | \$195,590 | 32 | \$2,672 | \$85,513 | \$281,103 |
| Rowing |  |  |  | 50 | \$2,406 | \$120,299 | \$120,299 |
| Soccer | 25 | \$6,287 | \$157,165 | 24 | \$4,566 | \$109,594 | \$266,759 |
| Softball |  |  |  | 22 | \$4,982 | \$109,594 | \$109,594 |
| Swimming and Diving | 16 | \$2,872 | \$45,946 | 21 | \$2,466 | \$51,791 | \$97,737 |
| Tennis | 13 | \$1,296 | \$16,847 | 11 | \$2,676 | \$29,436 | \$46,283 |
| Volleyball |  |  |  | 19 | \$5,722 | \$108,716 | \$108,716 |
| Water Polo |  |  |  | 13 | \$4,122 | \$53,591 | \$53,591 |
| Total <br> Operating <br> Expenses <br> Men's and <br> Women's <br> Teams | 349 |  | \$3,402,424 | 334 |  | \$1,377,718 | \$4,780,142 |

Excluding male practice players (who are required by survey instructions to be counted as women's participants but do not contribute in any way to game day expenses), the expenses per participant for women's basketball was $\$ 30,770$; for volleyball - $\$ 6,040$.

Total Expenses by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 6,398,678$ | $\$ 1,975,877$ | $\$ 8,374,555$ |
| Football | $\$ 5,331,113$ |  | $\$ 5,331,113$ |
| Total Expenses of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 3,336,983$ | $\$ 6,120,024$ | $\$ 9,457,007$ |
| Combined | $\$ 15,066,774$ | $\$ 8,095,901$ | $\$ 23,162,675$ |
| Total Expenses Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 7,771,424$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  |  |
| Grand Total Expenses |  |  |  |

CAVEAT

Total Revenues by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 7,778,256$ | $\$ 1,975,877$ | $\$ 9,754,133$ |
| Football | $\$ 5,331,113$ |  | $\$ 5,331,113$ |
| Total Revenues of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, <br> Combined | $\$ 3,336,983$ | $\$ 6,120,024$ | $\$ 9,457,007$ |
| Total Revenues Men's and Women's Teams | $\$ 16,446,352$ | $\$ 8,095,901$ | $\$ 24,542,253$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  |  |
| Grand Total for all Teams (includes by team and not allocated |  |  | $\$ 6,391,846$ |
| by gender/sport) |  |  |  |

CAVEAT

|  |  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Total of Head Coaches' Salaries | \$2,988,909 | \$659,307 | \$3,648,216 |
| 2 | Total of Assistant Coaches' Salaries | \$1,160,064 | \$508,557 | \$1,668,621 |
| 3 | Total Salaries (Lines 1+2) | \$4,148,973 | \$1,167,864 | \$5,316,837 |
| 4 | Athletically Related Student Aid | \$5,215,325 | \$4,738,262 | \$9,953,587 |
| 5 | Recruiting Expenses | \$305,507 | \$88,855 | \$394,362 |
| 6 | Operating (Game-Day) Expenses | \$3,402,424 | \$1,377,718 | \$4,780,142 |
| 7 | Summary of Subset Expenses (Lines 3+4+5+6) | \$13,072,229 | \$7,372,699 | \$20,444,928 |
| 8 | Total Expenses for Teams | \$15,066,774 | \$8,095,901 | \$23,162,675 |
| 9 | Total Expenses for Teams Minus Subset Expenses (Line 8 - Line 7) | \$1,994,545 | \$723,202 | \$2,717,747 |
| 10 | Not Allocated Expenses |  |  | \$7,771,424 |
| 11 | Grand Total Expenses (Lines 8+10) |  |  | \$30,934,099 |
| 12 | Total Revenues for Teams | \$16,446,352 | \$8,095,901 | \$24,542,253 |
| 13 | Not Allocated Revenues |  |  | \$6,391,846 |
| 14 | Grand Total Revenues (Lines 12+13) |  |  | \$30,934,099 |
| 15 | Total Revenues for Teams minus Total Expenses for Teams (Line 12-Line 8) | \$1,379,578 | \$0 | \$1,379,578 |
| 16 | Grand Total Revenues Minus Grand Total Expenses (Line 14- Line 11) |  |  | \$0 |

[^0] OPE Program Data


Step 1. Institution Search (Redefine Search Criteria)
Step 2. Select Institution (Search Result)
Step 3. View Data

## Search Criteria

- Institution name: 'dayton'


## University of Dayton

## General I nformation

300 College Park
Dayton, OH 45469
Phone: 937-229-1000
Number of Full-time Undergraduates: 7,261
Men: 3,661
Women: 3,600

Athletic Department Information
Director: Tim Wabler
300 COLLEGE PK
DAYTON, OH 45469-1230

Reporting Year: 7/1/2011-6/30/2012
Reporting Official: Angie Russell
Title: Director of Business
Phone: 937-229-4552
Sanctioning Body: NCAA Division I-AA

Participants | Coaching Staff and Salaries | Revenues and Expenses | Supplemental Info

Athletically Related Student Aid

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 1,635,011$ | $\$ 2,433,668$ | $\$ 4,068,679$ |
| Ratio (percent) | 40 | 60 | $100 \%$ |

CAVEAT

Recruiting Expenses

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 296,234$ | $\$ 201,777$ | $\$ 498,011$ |

CAVEAT
Recruiting expenses higher for men due to new coaching staff and depleted roster.

Operating (Game-Day) Expenses by Team

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Varsity Teams | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Total Operating Expenses |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Basketball | 15 | \$71,514 | \$1,072,717 | 13 | \$30,278 | \$393,611 | \$1,466,328 |
| Football | 110 | \$2,661 | \$292,680 |  |  |  | \$292,680 |
| Baseball | 35 | \$6,073 | \$212,548 |  |  |  | \$212,548 |
| All Track Combined |  |  |  | 113 | \$1,385 | \$156,499 | \$156,499 |
| Golf | 12 | \$10,512 | \$126,140 | 9 | \$3,144 | \$28,293 | \$154,433 |
| Rowing |  |  |  | 42 | \$2,649 | \$111,263 | \$111,263 |
| Soccer | 30 | \$2,965 | \$88,943 | 30 | \$3,825 | \$114,738 | \$203,681 |
| Softball |  |  |  | 19 | \$4,174 | \$79,306 | \$79,306 |
| Tennis | 14 | \$1,571 | \$21,988 | 9 | \$1,910 | \$17,190 | \$39,178 |
| Track and Field, XCountry | 13 | \$1,747 | \$22,713 |  |  |  | \$22,713 |
| Volleyball |  |  |  | 12 | \$13,607 | \$163,287 | \$163,287 |
| Total Operating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenses <br> Men's and | 229 |  | \$1,837,729 | 247 |  | \$1,064,187 | \$2,901,916 |
| Women's Teams |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CAVEAT
Men's basketball expenses per participant are higher due to foreign tour.

Total Expenses by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 3,978,866$ | $\$ 1,877,718$ | $\$ 5,856,584$ |
| Football | $\$ 975,237$ |  | $\$ 975,237$ |
| Total Expenses of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 2,149,628$ | $\$ 3,750,354$ | $\$ 5,899,982$ |
| Combined | $\$ 7,103,731$ | $\$ 5,628,072$ | $\$ 12,731,803$ |
| Total Expenses Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 8,058,825$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  | $\$ 20,790,628$ |

CAVEAT

Total Revenues by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 10,778,963$ | $\$ 836,946$ | $\$ 11,615,909$ |
| Football | $\$ 114,301$ |  | $\$ 114,301$ |
| Total Revenues of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 1,447,954$ | $\$ 1,966,013$ | $\$ 3,413,967$ |
| Combined | $\$ 12,341,218$ | $\$ 2,802,959$ | $\$ 15,144,177$ |
| Total Revenues Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 6,125,391$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  | $\$ 21,269,568$ |


|  |  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Total of Head Coaches' Salaries | \$471,093 | \$578,997 | \$1,050,090 |
| 2 | Total of Assistant Coaches' Salaries | \$675,648 | \$396,696 | \$1,072,344 |
| 3 | Total Salaries (Lines 1+2) | \$1,146,741 | \$975,693 | \$2,122,434 |
| 4 | Athletically Related Student Aid | \$1,635,011 | \$2,433,668 | \$4,068,679 |
| 5 | Recruiting Expenses | \$296,234 | \$201,777 | \$498,011 |
| 6 | Operating (Game-Day) Expenses | \$1,837,729 | \$1,064,187 | \$2,901,916 |
| 7 | Summary of Subset Expenses (Lines 3+4+5+6) | \$4,915,715 | \$4,675,325 | \$9,591,040 |
| 8 | Total Expenses for Teams | \$7,103,731 | \$5,628,072 | \$12,731,803 |
| 9 | Total Expenses for Teams Minus Subset Expenses (Line 8 - Line 7) | \$2,188,016 | \$952,747 | \$3,140,763 |
| 10 | Not Allocated Expenses |  |  | \$8,058,825 |
| 11 | Grand Total Expenses (Lines 8+10) |  |  | \$20,790,628 |
| 12 | Total Revenues for Teams | \$12,341,218 | \$2,802,959 | \$15,144,177 |
| 13 | Not Allocated Revenues |  |  | \$6,125,391 |
| 14 | Grand Total Revenues (Lines 12+13) |  |  | \$21,269,568 |
| 15 | Total Revenues for Teams minus Total Expenses for Teams (Line 12-Line 8) | \$5,237,487 | -\$2,825,113 | \$2,412,374 |
| 16 | Grand Total Revenues Minus Grand Total Expenses (Line 14- Line 11) |  |  | \$478,940 |

[^1]

Step 1. Institution Search (Redefine Search Criteria)
Step 2. Select Institution (Search Result)
Step 3. View Data

## Search Criteria

- Institution name: 'Saint Louis University'


## Saint Louis University-Main Campus

Unit ID: 179159

## General Information

One Grand Blvd
Saint Louis, MO 63103-2097
Phone: 314-977-2222
Number of Full-time Undergraduates: 7,152
Men: 3,013
Women: 4,139

## Athletic Department Information

Director: Chris May
3330 Laclede Ave
ST LOUIS, MO 63103
Reporting Year: 7/1/2011-6/30/2012
Reporting Official: Andrew Doeschot
Title: Associate Athletic Director - Business and FInance
Phone: 314-977-3262
Sanctioning Body: NCAA Division I-AAA

Participants | Coaching Staff and Salaries | Revenues and Expenses | Supplemental Info

Athletically Related Student Aid

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 1,819,510$ | $\$ 2,567,423$ | $\$ 4,386,933$ |
| Ratio (percent) | 41 | 59 | $100 \%$ |

CAVEAT

Recruiting Expenses

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 72,971$ | $\$ 85,191$ | $\$ 158,162$ |

CAVEAT

Operating (Game-Day) Expenses by Team

|  | Men's Teams |  |  | Women's Teams |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\begin{array}{l}\text { Varsity } \\ \text { Teams }\end{array}$ | Participants | $\begin{array}{r}\text { Operating } \\ \text { Expenses } \\ \text { per } \\ \text { Participant }\end{array}$ | By Team |  | $\begin{array}{r}\text { Operating } \\ \text { Expenses } \\ \text { per }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}\text { Total } \\ \text { Participants }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}\text { Participant }\end{array}$ |
| Basketball | 17 | $\$ 25,084$ | $\$ 426,432$ | 13 | $\$ 21,703$ | $\$ 282,134$ | $\$ 708,566$ |
| Expenses Team |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |$]$


| Field Hockey |  |  |  | 22 | \$3,463 | \$76,193 | \$76,193 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Soccer | 28 | \$3,828 | \$107,184 | 28 | \$3,868 | \$108,295 | \$215,479 |
| Softball |  |  |  | 17 | \$6,823 | \$115,999 | \$115,999 |
| Swimming and Diving | 24 | \$1,559 | \$37,418 | 28 | \$1,009 | \$28,246 | \$65,664 |
| Tennis | 9 | \$3,383 | \$30,446 | 7 | \$4,686 | \$32,803 | \$63,249 |
| Volleyball |  |  |  | 15 | \$6,569 | \$98,534 | \$98,534 |
| Total Operating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenses <br> Men's and <br> Women's <br> Teams | 172 |  | \$904,295 | 209 |  | \$817,409 | \$1,721,704 |

CAVEAT
Expenses for men's and women's Track and Field and Cross Country are split evenly.

Total Expenses by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 3,101,169$ | $\$ 1,468,443$ | $\$ 4,569,612$ |
| Total Expenses of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 2,118,317$ | $\$ 3,213,400$ | $\$ 5,331,717$ |
| Combined | $\$ 5,219,486$ | $\$ 4,681,843$ | $\$ 9,901,329$ |
| Total Expenses Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 4,299,398$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  | $\$ 14,200,727$ |  |

CAVEAT

Total Revenues by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 3,490,018$ | $\$ 1,468,443$ | $\$ 4,958,461$ |
| Total Revenues of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, <br> Combined | $\$ 2,118,317$ | $\$ 3,213,400$ | $\$ 5,331,717$ |
| Total Revenues Men's and Women's Teams | $\$ 5,608,335$ | $\$ 4,681,843$ | $\$ 10,290,178$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  | $\$ 3,910,549$ |
| Grand Total for all Teams (includes by team and not allocated |  |  |  |
| by gender/sport) |  |  |  |

CAVEAT

Revenues and Expenses Summary

|  |  | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | Total of Head Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 974,898$ | $\$ 471,952$ | $\$ 1,446,850$ |
| 2 | Total of Assistant Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 477,386$ | $\$ 264,888$ | $\$ 742,274$ |
| 3 | Total Salaries (Lines 1+2) | $\$ 1,452,284$ | $\$ 736,840$ | $\$ 2,189,124$ |
| 4 | Athletically Related Student Aid | $\$ 1,819,510$ | $\$ 2,567,423$ | $\$ 4,386,933$ |
| 5 | Recruiting Expenses | $\$ 72,971$ | $\$ 85,191$ | $\$ 158,162$ |
| 6 | Operating (Game-Day) Expenses | $\$ 904,295$ | $\$ 817,409$ | $\$ 1,721,704$ |
| 7 | Summary of Subset Expenses (Lines 3+4+5+6) | $\$ 4,249,060$ | $\$ 4,206,863$ | $\$ 8,455,923$ |
| 8 | Total Expenses for Teams | $\$ 5,219,486$ | $\$ 4,681,843$ | $\$ 9,901,329$ |
| 9 | Total Expenses for Teams Minus Subset Expenses (Line | $\$ 970,426$ | $\$ 474,980$ | $\$ 1,445,406$ |
| 10 | Not Allocated Expenses |  |  | $\$ 4,299,398$ |


| 11 | Grand Total Expenses (Lines 8+10) |  | $\$ 14,200,727$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 12 | Total Revenues for Teams | $\$ 5,608,335$ | $\$ 4,681,843$ | $\$ 10,290,178$ |
| 13 | Not Allocated Revenues |  | $\$ 3,910,549$ |  |
| 14 | Grand Total Revenues (Lines 12+13) | $\$ 388,849$ | $\$ 14,200,727$ |  |
| 15 | Total Revenues for Teams minus Total Expenses for <br> Teams (Line 12-Line 8) <br> Grand Total Revenues Minus Grand Total Expenses (Line <br> $14-$ Line 11) | $\$ 388,849$ |  |  |

OPE Home | Information for Students | Planning for College | Policy | Student Aid Professionals | Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act Home |
OPE Program Data


Step 1. Institution Search (Redefine Search Criteria)
Step 2. Select Institution (Search Result)
Step 3. View Data

## Search Criteria

- Institution name: 'xavier'


## Xavier University

## General Information

3800 Victory Parkway
Cincinnati, OH 45207-1092
Phone: 513-745-3000
Number of Full-time Undergraduates: 4,000
Men: 1,894
Women: 2,106

## Athletic Department Information

Director: Mike Bobinski
Attention: Greg Park Athletic Department
3800 Victory Parkway
Cincinnati, OH 45207-7530

Reporting Year: 7/1/2011-6/30/2012
Reporting Official: Greg Park
Title: Associate Athletic Director: Business
Phone: 513-745-3415
Sanctioning Body: NCAA Division I-AAA

$$
\text { Participants } \quad \mid \quad \text { Coaching Staff and Salaries } \quad \mid \quad \text { Revenues and Expenses } \quad \mid \quad \text { Supplemental Info }
$$

Athletically Related Student Aid

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 1,926,893$ | $\$ 2,206,615$ | $\$ 4,133,508$ |
| Ratio (percent) | 47 | 53 | $100 \%$ |

CAVEAT

Recruiting Expenses

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 450,552$ | $\$ 222,788$ | $\$ 673,340$ |

CAVEAT

Operating (Game-Day) Expenses by Team

|  | Men's Teams |  |  | Women's Teams |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Varsity Teams | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Total <br> Operating <br> Expenses |
| Basketball | 16 | \$117,304 | \$1,876,864 | 12 | \$57,411 | \$688,937 | \$2,565,801 |
| Baseball | 33 | \$5,800 | \$191,408 |  |  |  | \$191,408 |
| Golf | 10 | \$6,328 | \$63,281 | 7 | \$8,665 | \$60,655 | \$123,936 |


| Soccer | 25 | $\$ 4,565$ | $\$ 114,126$ | 25 | $\$ 4,868$ | $\$ 121,694$ | $\$ 235,820$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Swimming | 21 | $\$ 1,868$ | $\$ 39,234$ | 20 | $\$ 2,413$ | $\$ 48,265$ | $\$ 87,499$ |
| Tennis | 9 | $\$ 5,849$ | $\$ 52,643$ | 8 | $\$ 11,979$ | $\$ 95,830$ | $\$ 148,473$ |
| Track and <br> Field, <br> Indoor <br> Track and <br> Field, <br> Outdoor$\quad 25$ | $\$ 672$ | $\$ 16,796$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Track and <br> Field,X- <br> Country <br> Volleyball | 26 | $\$ 646$ | $\$ 16,796$ | 27 | $\$ 763$ | $\$ 20,609$ | $\$ 37,405$ |
| Total <br> Operating <br> Expenses <br> Men's and <br> Women's <br> Teams | 15 | $\$ 1,120$ | $\$ 16,797$ | 28 | $\$ 736$ | $\$ 20,609$ | $\$ 37,405$ |
| CAVEAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Total Expenses by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 4,707,053$ | $\$ 1,990,868$ | $\$ 6,697,921$ |
| Total Expenses of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 2,453,283$ | $\$ 2,766,484$ | $\$ 5,219,767$ |
| Combined | $\$ 7,160,336$ | $\$ 4,757,352$ | $\$ 11,917,688$ |
| Total Expenses Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 2,856,581$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  | $\$ 14,774,269$ |  |
| Grand Total Expenses |  |  |  |

CAVEAT

Total Revenues by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 11,958,916$ | $\$ 73,646$ | $\$ 12,032,562$ |
| Total Revenues of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, <br> Combined | $\$ 148,723$ | $\$ 121,060$ | $\$ 269,783$ |
| Total Revenues Men's and Women's Teams | $\$ 12,107,639$ | $\$ 194,706$ | $\$ 12,302,345$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  |  |
| Grand Total for all Teams (includes by team and not allocated |  |  |  |
| by gender/sport) |  |  |  |

Revenues and Expenses Summary

|  |  | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | Total of Head Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 1,078,146$ | $\$ 403,020$ | $\$ 1,481,166$ |
| 2 | Total of Assistant Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 570,598$ | $\$ 300,408$ | $\$ 871,006$ |
| 3 | Total Salaries (Lines 1+2) | $\$ 1,648,744$ | $\$ 703,428$ | $\$ 2,352,172$ |
| 4 | Athletically Related Student Aid | $\$ 1,926,893$ | $\$ 2,206,615$ | $\$ 4,133,508$ |
| 5 | Recruiting Expenses | $\$ 450,552$ | $\$ 222,788$ | $\$ 673,340$ |
| 6 | Operating (Game-Day) Expenses | $\$ 2,387,945$ | $\$ 1,339,490$ | $\$ 3,727,435$ |
| 7 | Summary of Subset Expenses (Lines 3+4+5+6) | $\$ 6,414,134$ | $\$ 4,472,321$ | $\$ 10,886,455$ |


| 8 | Total Expenses for Teams | $\$ 7,160,336$ | $\$ 4,757,352$ | $\$ 11,917,688$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 9 | Total Expenses for Teams Minus Subset Expenses (Line <br> $8-$ Line 7) | $\$ 746,202$ | $\$ 285,031$ | $\$ 1,031,233$ |
| 10 | Not Allocated Expenses |  |  |  |
| 11 | Grand Total Expenses (Lines 8+10) |  | $\$ 2,856,581$ |  |
| 12 | Total Revenues for Teams | $\$ 12,107,639$ | $\$ 194,706$ | $\$ 12,302,345$ |
| 13 | Not Allocated Revenues |  | $\$ 2,471,924$ |  |
| 14 | Grand Total Revenues (Lines 12+13) |  | $\$ 14,774,269$ |  |
| 15 | Total Revenues for Teams minus Total Expenses for <br> Teams (Line 12-Line 8) | $\$ 4,947,303$ | $-\$ 4,562,646$ | $\$ 384,657$ |


| U.s. department of eoucation |
| :--- |
| The Equity in Athletics Data Analysis Cutting Tool |
| Get data for one institution |
| 1. Institution search 2. SELECt institution |

Step 1. Institution Search (Redefine Search Criteria)
Step 2. Select Institution (Search Result)
Step 3. View Data

## Search Criteria

- Institution name: 'butler'


## Butler University

## General Information

4600 Sunset Ave
Indianapolis, IN 46208
Phone: 317-940-8000
Number of Full-time Undergraduates: 3,787
Men: 1,539
Women: 2,248

## Athletic Department Information

Director: Barry Collier
510 West 49th Street
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46208-3443
Reporting Year: 6/1/2011-5/31/2012
Reporting Official: Beth Goetz
Title: Associate Athletic Director - SWA
Phone: 317-940-9630
Sanctioning Body: NCAA Division I-AA

Participants | Coaching Staff and Salaries | Revenues and Expenses | Supplemental Info

Athletically Related Student Aid

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 2,156,080$ | $\$ 2,176,352$ | $\$ 4,332,432$ |
| Ratio (percent) | 50 | 50 | $100 \%$ |

CAVEAT

Recruiting Expenses

|  | Men's Teams | Women's Teams | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total | $\$ 112,416$ | $\$ 77,301$ | $\$ 189,717$ |

CAVEAT

Operating (Game-Day) Expenses by Team

|  | Men's Teams |  |  | Women's Teams |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Varsity Teams | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Participants | Operating Expenses per Participant | By Team | Total <br> Operating <br> Expenses |
| Basketball | 15 | \$41,140 | \$617,107 | 15 | \$11,725 | \$175,878 | \$792,985 |
| Football | 106 | \$1,939 | \$205,524 |  |  |  | \$205,524 |
| Baseball | 38 | \$4,234 | \$160,896 |  |  |  | \$160,896 |


| All Track |  | 66 | $\$ 964$ | $\$ 63,608$ | 63 | $\$ 1,010$ | $\$ 63,607$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Combined | 9 | $\$ 5,748$ | $\$ 51,736$ | $\$ 127,215$ |  |  |  |
| Golf | 25 | $\$ 2,831$ | $\$ 70,773$ | 8 | $\$ 6,467$ | $\$ 51,735$ | $\$ 103,471$ |
| Soccer |  |  |  | 23 | $\$ 3,296$ | $\$ 75,797$ | $\$ 146,570$ |
| Softball |  |  |  | 22 | $\$ 5,819$ | $\$ 128,019$ | $\$ 128,019$ |
| Swimming | 9 | $\$ 5,232$ | $\$ 47,091$ | 16 | $\$ 3,792$ | $\$ 60,669$ | $\$ 60,669$ |
| Tennis |  |  | 10 | $\$ 4,709$ | $\$ 47,089$ | $\$ 94,180$ |  |
| Volleyball |  |  | 15 | $\$ 5,365$ | $\$ 80,478$ | $\$ 80,478$ |  |
| Total <br> Operating <br> Expenses <br> Men's and <br> Women's <br> Teams | 268 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CAVEAT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Total Expenses by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 3,924,026$ | $\$ 1,194,883$ | $\$ 5,118,909$ |
| Football | $\$ 648,837$ |  | $\$ 648,837$ |
| Total Expenses of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 2,475,413$ | $\$ 2,760,400$ | $\$ 5,235,813$ |
| Combined | $\$ 7,048,276$ | $\$ 3,955,283$ | $\$ 11,003,559$ |
| Total Expenses Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 3,735,186$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  | $\$ 14,738,745$ |  | CAVEAT

Total Revenues by Team

| Varsity Teams | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Basketball | $\$ 3,924,026$ | $\$ 1,194,883$ | $\$ 5,118,909$ |
| Football | $\$ 648,837$ |  | $\$ 648,837$ |
| Total Revenues of all Sports, Except Football and Basketball, | $\$ 2,475,413$ | $\$ 2,760,400$ | $\$ 5,235,813$ |
| Combined | $\$ 7,048,276$ | $\$ 3,955,283$ | $\$ 11,003,559$ |
| Total Revenues Men's and Women's Teams |  |  | $\$ 3,735,186$ |
| Not Allocated by Gender/Sport |  |  |  |
| Grand Total for all Teams (includes by team and not allocated |  | $\$ 14,738,745$ |  |
| by gender/sport) |  |  |  |

CAVEAT

Revenues and Expenses Summary

|  |  | Men's <br> Teams | Women's <br> Teams | Total |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | Total of Head Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 1,383,781$ | $\$ 358,104$ | $\$ 1,741,885$ |
| 2 | Total of Assistant Coaches' Salaries | $\$ 574,320$ | $\$ 262,892$ | $\$ 837,212$ |
| 3 | Total Salaries (Lines 1+2) | $\$ 1,958,101$ | $\$ 620,996$ | $\$ 2,579,097$ |
| 4 | Athletically Related Student Aid | $\$ 2,156,080$ | $\$ 2,176,352$ | $\$ 4,332,432$ |
| 5 | Recruiting Expenses | $\$ 112,416$ | $\$ 77,301$ | $\$ 189,717$ |
| 6 | Operating (Game-Day) Expenses | $\$ 1,216,735$ | $\$ 683,272$ | $\$ 1,900,007$ |
| 7 | Summary of Subset Expenses (Lines 3+4+5+6) | $\$ 5,443,332$ | $\$ 3,557,921$ | $\$ 9,001,253$ |
| 8 | Total Expenses for Teams | $\$ 7,048,276$ | $\$ 3,955,283$ | $\$ 11,003,559$ |


| 9 | Total Expenses for Teams Minus Subset Expenses (Line <br> $8-$ Line 7) | $\$ 1,604,944$ | $\$ 397,362$ | $\$ 2,002,306$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 10 | Not Allocated Expenses |  | $\$ 3,735,186$ |  |
| 11 | Grand Total Expenses (Lines 8+10) |  | $\$ 7,048,276$ | $\$ 3,955,283$ |
| 12 | Total Revenues for Teams | $\$ 11,003,559$ |  |  |
| 13 | Not Allocated Revenues |  | $\$ 3,735,186$ |  |
| 14 | Grand Total Revenues (Lines 12+13) | $\$ 38,745$ |  |  |
| 15 | Total Revenues for Teams minus Total Expenses for <br> Teams (Line 12-Line 8) <br> Grand Total Revenues Minus Grand Total Expenses (Line | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 0$ | $\$ 4,738,745$ |
| 16 | l- Line 11) | $\$ 0$ |  |  |

OPE Home | Information for Students | Planning for Colleqe | Policy | Student Aid Professionals | Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act Home | OPE Program Data

## Jeff Sagarin Ratings

| 15 Creighton | $=87.91$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 20 VCU(Va. Commonwealth) | $=86.26$ |  |
| 23 Marquette | $=85.71$ |  |
| 25 Georgetown | $=85.33$ |  |
| 30 Butler | $=85.07$ |  |
| 41 Saint Mary's-Cal. | $=83.22$ |  |
| 50 Saint Louis | $=81.63$ |  |
| 62 Villanova | $=80.84$ |  |
| 65 Dayton | $=79.70$ |  |
| 79 | $=79.45$ |  |
| 80 Savier-Ohio | $=78.45$ |  |
| 91 | Providence | $=77.22$ |
| 98 | $=75.39$ |  |

## DePaul University

Chicago, Illinois

Enrollment: 25,000


DePaul University, private, coeducational university in Chicago, Illinois, U.S. It is the largest Roman Catholic university in the United States. DePaul was founded as St. Vincent's College in 1898 by the Vincentian Fathers. It was renamed and chartered as a university in 1907. Women were admitted beginning in 1911. Total enrollment exceeds 25,000.
DePaul University offers some 275 undergraduate and graduate degree programs in business; communication; education; computing and digital media; music; science and health; theatre; and liberal arts and social sciences. It also operates a college of law and the School for New Learning, a continuing education program. Doctorates are awarded in education, psychology, philosophy, computer and information sciences, and law. DePaul has several campuses throughout Chicago and its suburbs. First-year students must take a course giving them an in-depth familiarity with the city of Chicago. Important facilities include the Merle Reskin Theatre, the International Human Rights Law Institute, the Monsignor John J. Egan Urban Center, and the DePaul Art Museum. Composer Alexander Tcherepnin taught music at DePaul. Prominent graduates include Richard J. Daley and Richard M. Daley, both mayors of Chicago, and Benjamin Hooks, executive director (197793) of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. (Britannica.com)

## Georgetown University

Washington D.C.

## Enrollment: 12,000



Georgetown University, private, coeducational institution of higher learning in Washington, D.C., U.S. Though it is affiliated with the Jesuit order of the Roman Catholic church, Georgetown has always been open to people of all faiths. The university includes the College of Arts and Sciences, the Graduate School, the Walsh School of Foreign Service, and the schools of Law, Medicine, Nursing, Business, and Languages and Linguistics. Georgetown offers undergraduate, graduate, and professional degree programs. Important facilities include a seismological observatory, the Woodstock Theological Center, and the Charles Augustus Strong Center near Florence, Italy. Total enrollment is approximately 12,000. Georgetown, founded in 1789, was the first Roman Catholic college in the United States. The university received its first charter from the federal government in 1814. The medical school was founded in 1849, the law school in 1870. Notable alumni include U.S. President William J. Clinton, U.S. Supreme Court Justice Antonin Scalia, and Alfonso López Michelsen, president of Colombia. (Britannica.com)

## Marquette University

Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Enrollment: 11,000

Marquette University, private coeducational institution of higher learning in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S. It is affiliated with the Jesuit order of the Roman Catholic Church. Although the funding for a Jesuit school in Milwaukee had been secured by 1848, Marquette College was not established until 1881; it began as a liberal arts college for men and was named for the 17th-century French Jesuit missionary-explorer Jacques Marquette. It became a university in 1907, and in 1909 women were first admitted. From 1907 to 1913 the university expanded to include medicine, dentistry, nursing, pharmacy, business, engineering, journalism, and law. In 1967 the medical school separated from Marquette, and in 1970 it became the Medical College of Wisconsin. Total enrollment is about 11,000.

Marquette University offers degree programs at the bachelor's, master's, doctoral, and professional levels. It comprises 11 schools and colleges, including a school of law. The School of Dentistry is the only school of its kind in Wisconsin. Since 1965 the university has operated a study centre at the Complutensian University of Madrid in Spain. The Haggerty Museum of Art, featuring works of the masters and contemporary art, was opened in 1984. (Britannica.com)

## Providence College

Providence, Rhode Island
Enrollment: 3,600 Undergraduate
Providence College, private, coeducational institution of higher learning in Providence, R.I., U.S. It is affiliated with the Dominican order of the Roman Catholic church. The college requires students to complete a core curriculum that includes history, philosophy, and religion courses, in addition to major and elective courses. There are master's degree programs in history, religious studies, business administration, mathematics, and education. Undergraduate enrollment is approximately 3,600.
The college was founded in 1917. It became coeducational in 1971. Students can study abroad in Japan, England, Ireland, and Spain. Campus research facilities include the Quirk Institute for Labor Relations and the Feinstein Institute for Public Service. (Britannica.com)

## Seton Hall University

South Orange Village, New Jersey
Enrollement: 10,000


Seton Hall University, private, coeducational institution of higher education in South Orange Village, New Jersey, U.S. It is affiliated with the Roman Catholic church, specifically the Diocese of Newark, and offers more than 80 undergraduate, graduate, and professional degree programs. Seton Hall comprises nine academic units: colleges of Arts and Sciences, Education and Human Services, and Nursing; schools of Graduate Medical Education, Diplomacy and International Relations, and Law; the W. Paul Stillman School of Business; the Immaculate Conception Seminary School of Theology; and University College. A doctorate in molecular biology is offered jointly with the Roche Institute of Molecular Biology, which is connected to a pharmaceutical company. The Puerto Rican Institute; institutes of JewishChristian studies, collegiate education, and international business; and centres for archaeology are among the university's research units. Total student enrollment is approximately 10,000.
James Roosevelt Bayley, the first Catholic bishop of Newark, established Seton Hall College in 1856, naming it for his aunt, St. Elizabeth Ann Seton, the founder of the Sisters of Charity and the first saint born in America. In 1861 he founded the Immaculate Conception Seminary, based at the college. Seton Hall opened New Jersey's first colleges of nursing (1937) and medicine and dentistry (1956); the medical and dental college was acquired by the state in the mid-1960s. When Seton Hall was organized into a university in 1950 it comprised divisions of arts and sciences, business, nursing, and education; the law school opened in 1951. The university became wholly coeducational in 1968. Seton Hall is one of the oldest and largest diocesan Catholic universities in the United States. (Britannica.com)

# Saint John's University 

Jamaica, Queens, New York
Enrollment: 21,000


Saint John's University, private coeducational institution of higher learning in Jamaica, Queens, New York, U.S. It is sponsored by the Congregation of the Mission (Vincentian) order of the Roman Catholic Church. It offers undergraduate, graduate, and professional degree programs. The university includes colleges of liberal arts and sciences, pharmacy and allied health professions, business, and professional studies and the schools of law and education. The university has branch campuses in Staten Island; Manhattan; Oakdale, New York; Rome; and Paris. Total enrollment is approximately 21,000. The university was founded in 1870.

## Villanova University

Villanova, Pennsylvania
Enrollment: 10,000
Villanova University, private, coeducational institution of higher learning in Villanova, Pennsylvania, U.S. It is affiliated with the Augustinian order of the Roman Catholic church. It offers degree programs at the associate, bachelor's, master's, doctoral, and professional levels. Degrees are granted through colleges of Liberal Arts and Sciences, Commerce and Finance, Engineering, and Nursing and through the School of Law and the Graduate Studies program of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The university's Falvey Memorial Library has special collections of illuminated manuscripts, incunabula, Augustiniana, and Irish and IrishAmerican history. Enrollment is approximately 10,000.
Villanova University began in Philadelphia with a foundation established at St. Augustine Church in 1796 and with the founding of St. Augustine Academy (for men) in 1811. In 1842 church officials established the Augustinian College of Villanova outside Philadelphia in a town that later took its name from the school. The college was named for St. Thomas of Villanova, a 16th-century bishop from Valencia, Spain. Classes began in 1843, but after St. Augustine Church was burned during anti-Catholic riots in 1844, officials were forced by financial constraints to close the college temporarily in 1845-46. The college received a state charter in 1848, and the first B.A. degrees were awarded in 1855 . The college again closed in 1857 but reopened in 1865 . To the original liberal arts curriculum was added engineering in 1905, science in 1915, and business in 1922. Graduate-level programs began to be separately administered in 1931. The college was elevated to university status in 1953, the year that the College of Nursing and the School of Law were formed. The school became coeducational in 1968. (Britannica.com)

Market Profiles Reports: Demographic Overview

| Designated Market Area: Chicago, IL |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description | Count | \% Comp | Index |
| Population |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 9,868,200 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 9,694,034 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 9,274,187 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 8,364,125 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 1.80\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 4.53\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 10.88\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population by Single Race Classification | 9,694,034 |  |  |
| White Alone | 6,331,114 | 65.31 | 91 |
| Black or African American Alone | 1,661,806 | 17.14 | 135 |
| American Indian and Alaska Native Alone | 37,655 | 0.39 | 41 |
| Asian Alone | 558,481 | 5.76 | 117 |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone | 2,907 | 0.03 | 17 |
| Some Other Race Alone | 864,039 | 8.91 | 139 |
| Two or More Races | 238,032 | 2.46 | 82 |
| 2012 Est. Population Hispanic or Latino by Origin | 9,694,034 |  |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 7,647,898 | 78.89 | 95 |
| Hispanic or Latino: | 2,046,136 | 21.11 | 124 |
| Mexican | 1,627,428 | 79.54 | 123 |
| Puerto Rican | 187,329 | 9.16 | 98 |
| Cuban | 22,237 | 1.09 | 30 |
| All Other Hispanic or Latino | 209,142 | 10.22 | 46 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Sex | 9,694,034 |  |  |
| Male | 4,770,532 | 49.21 | 100 |
| Female | 4,923,502 | 50.79 | 100 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Age | 9,694,034 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 696,417 | 7.18 | 103 |
| Age 5-9 | 689,900 | 7.12 | 106 |
| Age 10-14 | 667,392 | 6.88 | 105 |
| Age 15-17 | 424,925 | 4.38 | 103 |
| Age 18-20 | 395,289 | 4.08 | 96 |
| Age 21-24 | 507,581 | 5.24 | 97 |
| Age 25-34 | 1,392,971 | 14.37 | 107 |
| Age 35-44 | 1,374,646 | 14.18 | 105 |
| Age 45-54 | 1,417,566 | 14.62 | 100 |


| Age 55-64 | 1,036,651 | 10.69 | 94 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age 65-74 | 584,543 | 6.03 | 89 |
| Age 75-84 | 356,015 | 3.67 | 86 |
| Age 85 and over | 150,138 | 1.55 | 86 |
| Age 16 and over | 7,497,990 | 77.35 | 99 |
| Age 18 and over | 7,215,400 | 74.43 | 99 |
| Age 21 and over | 6,820,111 | 70.35 | 99 |
| Age 65 and over | 1,090,696 | 11.25 | 88 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age | 35.5 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age | 36.5 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Male Population by Age | 4,770,532 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 355,514 | 7.45 | 104 |
| Age 5-9 | 351,979 | 7.38 | 106 |
| Age 10-14 | 341,012 | 7.15 | 105 |
| Age 15-17 | 215,949 | 4.53 | 102 |
| Age 18-20 | 205,845 | 4.31 | 97 |
| Age 21-24 | 255,387 | 5.35 | 95 |
| Age 25-34 | 703,244 | 14.74 | 106 |
| Age 35-44 | 689,935 | 14.46 | 105 |
| Age 45-54 | 698,888 | 14.65 | 101 |
| Age 55-64 | 498,341 | 10.45 | 94 |
| Age 65-74 | 265,939 | 5.57 | 88 |
| Age 75-84 | 143,212 | 3 | 84 |
| Age 85 and over | 45,287 | 0.95 | 82 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Male | 34.4 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Male | 35.3 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Female Population by Age | 4,923,502 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 340,903 | 6.92 | 103 |
| Age 5-9 | 337,921 | 6.86 | 106 |
| Age 10-14 | 326,380 | 6.63 | 105 |
| Age 15-17 | 208,976 | 4.24 | 103 |
| Age 18-20 | 189,444 | 3.85 | 94 |
| Age 21-24 | 252,194 | 5.12 | 98 |
| Age 25-34 | 689,727 | 14.01 | 108 |
| Age 35-44 | 684,711 | 13.91 | 104 |
| Age 45-54 | 718,678 | 14.6 | 100 |
| Age 55-64 | 538,310 | 10.93 | 94 |
| Age 65-74 | 318,604 | 6.47 | 90 |
| Age 75-84 | 212,803 | 4.32 | 88 |


| Age 85 and over | 104,851 | 2.13 | 88 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Female | 36.7 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Female | 37.6 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population Age 15+ by Marital Status | 7,640,325 |  |  |
| Total, Never Married | 2,718,525 | 35.58 | 113 |
| Married, Spouse present | 3,447,717 | 45.13 | 96 |
| Married, Spouse absent | 332,441 | 4.35 | 91 |
| Widowed | 439,758 | 5.76 | 94 |
| Divorced | 701,884 | 9.19 | 87 |
| Males, Never Married | 1,431,086 | 18.73 | 110 |
| Females, Never Married | 1,287,439 | 16.85 | 116 |
| 2012 Est. Pop. Age 25+ by Educational Attainment | 6,312,530 |  |  |
| Less than 9th grade | 423,462 | 6.71 | 106 |
| Some High School, no diploma | 469,029 | 7.43 | 86 |
| High School Graduate (or GED) | 1,621,219 | 25.68 | 89 |
| Some College, no degree | 1,290,514 | 20.44 | 97 |
| Associate Degree | 423,569 | 6.71 | 90 |
| Bachelor's Degree | 1,281,551 | 20.3 | 116 |
| Master's Degree | 583,639 | 9.25 | 129 |
| Professional School Degree | 149,191 | 2.36 | 122 |
| Doctorate Degree | 70,356 | 1.11 | 97 |
| Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 3,653,634 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 3,575,131 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 3,346,647 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 3,015,206 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 2.20\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 6.83\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 10.99\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Type | 3,575,131 |  |  |
| Family Households | 2,457,676 | 68.74 | 100 |
| Nonfamily Households | 1,117,455 | 31.26 | 99 |
| 2012 Households by Ethnicity, Hispanic/Latino | 534,749 | 14.96 | 120 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Income | 3,575,131 |  |  |
| Income Less than \$15,000 | 381,328 | 10.67 | 82 |
| Income \$15,000-\$24,999 | 304,807 | 8.53 | 79 |
| Income \$25,000-\$34,999 | 332,700 | 9.31 | 84 |


| Income \$35,000-\$49,999 | 512,799 | 14.34 | 92 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income \$50,000-\$74,999 | 717,629 | 20.07 | 103 |
| Income \$75,000-\$99,999 | 496,348 | 13.88 | 117 |
| Income \$100,000-\$124,999 | 322,589 | 9.02 | 123 |
| Income \$125,000-\$149,999 | 186,012 | 5.2 | 130 |
| Income \$150,000-\$199,999 | 147,545 | 4.13 | 128 |
| Income \$200,000-\$499,999 | 142,802 | 3.99 | 132 |
| Income \$500,000 and more | 30,572 | 0.86 | 135 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Income | \$77,051 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Median Household Income | \$58,916 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Per Capita Income | \$28,752 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Household Type, Presence Own Children | 2,457,676 |  |  |
| Male Householder, own children | 76,195 | 3.1 | 91 |
| Male Householder, no own children | 98,288 | 4 | 114 |
| Female Householder, own children | 266,724 | 10.85 | 98 |
| Female Householder, no own children | 223,239 | 9.08 | 114 |
| Married-Couple Family, own children | 833,319 | 33.91 | 108 |
| Married-Couple Family, no own children | 959,911 | 39.06 | 91 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Size | 3,575,131 |  |  |
| 1-person household | 944,670 | 26.42 | 102 |
| 2-person household | 1,074,605 | 30.06 | 92 |
| 3 -person household | 595,501 | 16.66 | 97 |
| 4-person household | 506,509 | 14.17 | 105 |
| 5-person household | 265,659 | 7.43 | 117 |
| 6 -person household | 119,710 | 3.35 | 127 |
| 7 or more person household | 68,477 | 1.92 | 127 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Size | 2.66 |  |  |
| Family Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 2,514,717 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 2,457,676 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 2,279,018 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 2,105,098 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 2.32\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 7.84\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 8.26\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Pop 16+ by Occupation Classification | 4,697,629 |  |  |


| Blue Collar | 963,777 | 20.52 | 97 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White Collar | 2,956,244 | 62.93 | 104 |
| Service and Farm | 777,608 | 16.55 | 91 |
| 2012 Est. Workers Age 16+ by Travel Time to Work |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 Minutes | 926,506 |  |  |
| 15-29 Minutes | 1,331,407 |  |  |
| 30-44 Minutes | 1,102,479 |  |  |
| 45-59 Minutes | 527,053 |  |  |
| 60 or more Minutes | 596,253 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Travel Time to Work in Minutes | 33.91 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. All Owner-Occupied Housing Values | 2,413,698 |  |  |
| Value Less than \$20,000 | 19,740 | 0.82 | 32 |
| Value \$20,000-\$39,999 | 24,361 | 1.01 | 28 |
| Value \$40,000-\$59,999 | 33,800 | 1.4 | 29 |
| Value \$60,000-\$79,999 | 58,747 | 2.43 | 41 |
| Value \$80,000-\$99,999 | 110,159 | 4.56 | 62 |
| Value \$100,000-\$149,999 | 465,085 | 19.27 | 95 |
| Value \$150,000-\$199,999 | 487,613 | 20.2 | 136 |
| Value \$200,000-\$299,999 | 640,094 | 26.52 | 145 |
| Value \$300,000-\$399,999 | 276,015 | 11.44 | 129 |
| Value \$400,000-\$499,999 | 114,272 | 4.73 | 99 |
| Value \$500,000-\$749,999 | 116,294 | 4.82 | 93 |
| Value \$750,000-\$999,999 | 40,169 | 1.66 | 88 |
| Value \$1,000,000 or more | 27,349 | 1.13 | 69 |
| 2012 Est. Median All Owner-Occupied Housing Value | \$201,147 |  |  |

Prepared On: Mon, 4 Feb 2013
Nielsen Pop-Facts Demographics, 2012
© 2012 The Nielsen Company. All rights reserved.
*In contrast to Nielsen Demographic Estimates, "smoothed" data items are Census 2000 tables made consistent with

Market Profiles Reports: Demographic Overview

| Designated Market Area: Cincinnati, OH |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description | Count | \% Comp | Index |
| Population |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection <br> 2012 Estimate <br> 2000 Census <br> 1990 Census | $2,377,963$ $2,334,684$ $2,188,664$ $2,006,462$ |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 <br> Growth 2000-2012 <br> Growth 1990-2000 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.85 \% \\ & 6.67 \% \\ & 9.08 \% \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population by Single Race Classification | 2,334,684 |  |  |
| White Alone | 1,951,257 | 83.58 | 116 |
| Black or African American Alone | 262,647 | 11.25 | 89 |
| American Indian and Alaska Native Alone | 4,592 | 0.2 | 21 |
| Asian Alone | 43,931 | 1.88 | 38 |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone | 1,583 | 0.07 | 37 |
| Some Other Race Alone | 25,447 | 1.09 | 17 |
| Two or More Races | 45,227 | 1.94 | 64 |
| 2012 Est. Population Hispanic or Latino by Origin | 2,334,684 |  |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2,271,537 | 97.3 | 117 |
| Hispanic or Latino: | 63,147 | 2.7 | 16 |
| Mexican | 35,458 | 56.15 | 87 |
| Puerto Rican | 7,938 | 12.57 | 135 |
| Cuban | 2,283 | 3.62 | 101 |
| All Other Hispanic or Latino | 17,468 | 27.66 | 124 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Sex | 2,334,684 |  |  |
| Male | 1,141,505 | 48.89 | 99 |
| Female | 1,193,179 | 51.11 | 101 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Age | 2,334,684 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 160,628 | 6.88 | 99 |
| Age 5-9 | 159,244 | 6.82 | 101 |
| Age 10-14 | 157,196 | 6.73 | 103 |
| Age 15-17 | 99,654 | 4.27 | 100 |
| Age 18-20 | 95,418 | 4.09 | 96 |
| Age 21-24 | 113,074 | 4.84 | 89 |
| Age 25-34 | 320,893 | 13.74 | 102 |
| Age 35-44 | 320,217 | 13.72 | 101 |
| Age 45-54 | 356,597 | 15.27 | 105 |


| Age 55-64 | 264,343 | 11.32 | 100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age 65-74 | 152,588 | 6.54 | 96 |
| Age 75-84 | 95,762 | 4.1 | 96 |
| Age 85 and over | 39,070 | 1.67 | 93 |
| Age 16 and over | 1,823,940 | 78.12 | 100 |
| Age 18 and over | 1,757,962 | 75.3 | 100 |
| Age 21 and over | 1,662,544 | 71.21 | 100 |
| Age 65 and over | 287,420 | 12.31 | 96 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age | 36.9 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age | 37.5 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Male Population by Age | 1,141,505 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 81,985 | 7.18 | 100 |
| Age 5-9 | 81,367 | 7.13 | 102 |
| Age 10-14 | 80,264 | 7.03 | 104 |
| Age 15-17 | 50,849 | 4.45 | 100 |
| Age 18-20 | 48,834 | 4.28 | 96 |
| Age 21-24 | 57,270 | 5.02 | 89 |
| Age 25-34 | 159,224 | 13.95 | 100 |
| Age 35-44 | 158,627 | 13.9 | 101 |
| Age 45-54 | 175,098 | 15.34 | 105 |
| Age 55-64 | 128,285 | 11.24 | 101 |
| Age 65-74 | 69,674 | 6.1 | 96 |
| Age 75-84 | 38,678 | 3.39 | 94 |
| Age 85 and over | 11,350 | 0.99 | 86 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Male | 35.7 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Male | 36.3 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Female Population by Age | 1,193,179 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 78,643 | 6.59 | 98 |
| Age 5-9 | 77,877 | 6.53 | 101 |
| Age 10-14 | 76,932 | 6.45 | 102 |
| Age 15-17 | 48,805 | 4.09 | 100 |
| Age 18-20 | 46,584 | 3.9 | 96 |
| Age 21-24 | 55,804 | 4.68 | 90 |
| Age 25-34 | 161,669 | 13.55 | 104 |
| Age 35-44 | 161,590 | 13.54 | 102 |
| Age 45-54 | 181,499 | 15.21 | 104 |
| Age 55-64 | 136,058 | 11.4 | 98 |
| Age 65-74 | 82,914 | 6.95 | 96 |
| Age 75-84 | 57,084 | 4.78 | 97 |


| Age 85 and over | 27,720 | 2.32 | 96 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Female | 38.1 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Female | 38.6 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population Age 15+ by Marital Status | 1,857,616 |  |  |
| Total, Never Married | 565,388 | 30.44 | 96 |
| Married, Spouse present | 894,562 | 48.16 | 103 |
| Married, Spouse absent | 71,079 | 3.83 | 80 |
| Widowed | 113,297 | 6.1 | 99 |
| Divorced | 213,290 | 11.48 | 108 |
| Males, Never Married | 300,800 | 16.19 | 95 |
| Females, Never Married | 264,588 | 14.24 | 98 |
| 2012 Est. Pop. Age 25+ by Educational Attainment | 1,549,470 |  |  |
| Less than 9th grade | 60,117 | 3.88 | 62 |
| Some High School, no diploma | 142,965 | 9.23 | 107 |
| High School Graduate (or GED) | 512,770 | 33.09 | 115 |
| Some College, no degree | 306,849 | 19.8 | 94 |
| Associate Degree | 107,453 | 6.93 | 93 |
| Bachelor's Degree | 265,282 | 17.12 | 97 |
| Master's Degree | 113,928 | 7.35 | 103 |
| Professional School Degree | 25,460 | 1.64 | 85 |
| Doctorate Degree | 14,646 | 0.95 | 82 |
| Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 923,828 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 909,196 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 847,733 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 748,247 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 1.61\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 7.25\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 13.30\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Type | 909,196 |  |  |
| Family Households | 628,290 | 69.1 | 101 |
| Nonfamily Households | 280,906 | 30.9 | 98 |
| 2012 Households by Ethnicity, Hispanic/Latino | 20,883 | 2.3 | 18 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Income | 909,196 |  |  |
| Income Less than \$15,000 | 109,473 | 12.04 | 93 |
| Income \$15,000-\$24,999 | 94,495 | 10.39 | 96 |
| Income \$25,000-\$34,999 | 100,359 | 11.04 | 99 |


| Income \$35,000-\$49,999 | 144,458 | 15.89 | 102 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income \$50,000-\$74,999 | 186,321 | 20.49 | 105 |
| Income \$75,000-\$99,999 | 115,192 | 12.67 | 107 |
| Income \$100,000-\$124,999 | 68,491 | 7.53 | 103 |
| Income \$125,000-\$149,999 | 35,560 | 3.91 | 97 |
| Income \$150,000-\$199,999 | 25,759 | 2.83 | 88 |
| Income \$200,000-\$499,999 | 24,512 | 2.7 | 89 |
| Income \$500,000 and more | 4,576 | 0.5 | 79 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Income | \$66,410 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Median Household Income | \$50,780 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Per Capita Income | \$26,117 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Household Type, Presence Own Children | 628,290 |  |  |
| Male Householder, own children | 19,863 | 3.16 | 93 |
| Male Householder, no own children | 18,955 | 3.02 | 86 |
| Female Householder, own children | 74,704 | 11.89 | 107 |
| Female Householder, no own children | 44,530 | 7.09 | 89 |
| Married-Couple Family, own children | 198,998 | 31.67 | 101 |
| Married-Couple Family, no own children | 271,240 | 43.17 | 101 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Size | 909,196 |  |  |
| 1-person household | 240,094 | 26.41 | 102 |
| 2-person household | 297,545 | 32.73 | 100 |
| 3 -person household | 159,162 | 17.51 | 102 |
| 4-person household | 129,285 | 14.22 | 105 |
| 5 -person household | 56,536 | 6.22 | 98 |
| 6 -person household | 19,404 | 2.13 | 81 |
| 7 or more person household | 7,170 | 0.79 | 52 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Size | 2.51 |  |  |
| Family Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 641,974 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 628,290 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 575,268 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 531,179 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 2.18\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 9.22\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 8.30\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Pop 16+ by Occupation Classification | 1,174,848 |  |  |


| Blue Collar | 255,221 | 21.72 | 103 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White Collar | 720,775 | 61.35 | 101 |
| Service and Farm | 198,852 | 16.93 | 93 |
| 2012 Est. Workers Age 16+ by Travel Time to Work |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 Minutes | 295,313 |  |  |
| 15-29 Minutes | 450,919 |  |  |
| 30-44 Minutes | 242,724 |  |  |
| 45-59 Minutes | 75,307 |  |  |
| 60 or more Minutes | 56,911 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Travel Time to Work in Minutes | 26.45 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. All Owner-Occupied Housing Values | 627,758 |  |  |
| Value Less than \$20,000 | 14,028 | 2.23 | 87 |
| Value \$20,000-\$39,999 | 14,808 | 2.36 | 65 |
| Value \$40,000-\$59,999 | 21,681 | 3.45 | 71 |
| Value \$60,000-\$79,999 | 39,564 | 6.3 | 106 |
| Value \$80,000-\$99,999 | 66,895 | 10.66 | 145 |
| Value \$100,000-\$149,999 | 194,625 | 31 | 153 |
| Value \$150,000-\$199,999 | 116,163 | 18.5 | 125 |
| Value \$200,000-\$299,999 | 99,084 | 15.78 | 87 |
| Value \$300,000-\$399,999 | 31,848 | 5.07 | 57 |
| Value \$400,000-\$499,999 | 13,295 | 2.12 | 44 |
| Value \$500,000-\$749,999 | 9,464 | 1.51 | 29 |
| Value \$750,000-\$999,999 | 3,516 | 0.56 | 30 |
| Value \$1,000,000 or more | 2,787 | 0.44 | 27 |
| 2012 Est. Median All Owner-Occupied Housing Value | \$140,309 |  |  |

Prepared On: Thu, 21 Feb 2013
Nielsen Pop-Facts Demographics, 2012
© 2012 The Nielsen Company. All rights reserved.
*In contrast to Nielsen Demographic Estimates, "smoothed" data items are Census 2000 tables made consistent with

Market Profiles Reports: Demographic Overview

| Designated Market Area: Dayton, OH |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description | Count | \% Comp | Index |
| Population |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection <br> 2012 Estimate <br> 2000 Census <br> 1990 Census | $1,241,764$ $1,251,014$ $1,266,544$ $1,252,266$ |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 <br> Growth 2000-2012 <br> Growth 1990-2000 | $-0.74 \%$ $-1.23 \%$ $1.14 \%$ |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population by Single Race Classification | 1,251,014 |  |  |
| White Alone | 1,050,452 | 83.97 | 117 |
| Black or African American Alone | 141,172 | 11.28 | 89 |
| American Indian and Alaska Native Alone | 2,894 | 0.23 | 24 |
| Asian Alone | 18,257 | 1.46 | 30 |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone | 529 | 0.04 | 23 |
| Some Other Race Alone | 9,525 | 0.76 | 12 |
| Two or More Races | 28,185 | 2.25 | 75 |
| 2012 Est. Population Hispanic or Latino by Origin | 1,251,014 |  |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1,224,842 | 97.91 | 118 |
| Hispanic or Latino: | 26,172 | 2.09 | 12 |
| Mexican | 15,104 | 57.71 | 89 |
| Puerto Rican | 4,547 | 17.37 | 186 |
| Cuban | 1,025 | 3.92 | 109 |
| All Other Hispanic or Latino | 5,496 | 21 | 94 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Sex | 1,251,014 |  |  |
| Male | 609,064 | 48.69 | 99 |
| Female | 641,950 | 51.31 | 101 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Age | 1,251,014 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 80,088 | 6.4 | 92 |
| Age 5-9 | 80,165 | 6.41 | 95 |
| Age 10-14 | 81,443 | 6.51 | 100 |
| Age 15-17 | 53,517 | 4.28 | 100 |
| Age 18-20 | 55,602 | 4.44 | 104 |
| Age 21-24 | 66,177 | 5.29 | 98 |
| Age 25-34 | 146,395 | 11.7 | 87 |
| Age 35-44 | 158,931 | 12.7 | 94 |
| Age 45-54 | 188,000 | 15.03 | 103 |


| Age 55-64 | 156,030 | 12.47 | 110 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age 65-74 | 98,162 | 7.85 | 115 |
| Age 75-84 | 61,953 | 4.95 | 116 |
| Age 85 and over | 24,551 | 1.96 | 109 |
| Age 16 and over | 991,158 | 79.23 | 101 |
| Age 18 and over | 955,801 | 76.4 | 101 |
| Age 21 and over | 900,199 | 71.96 | 101 |
| Age 65 and over | 184,666 | 14.76 | 115 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age | 38.9 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age | 39 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Male Population by Age | 609,064 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 40,946 | 6.72 | 93 |
| Age 5-9 | 41,123 | 6.75 | 97 |
| Age 10-14 | 41,642 | 6.84 | 101 |
| Age 15-17 | 27,413 | 4.5 | 101 |
| Age 18-20 | 27,830 | 4.57 | 103 |
| Age 21-24 | 33,555 | 5.51 | 98 |
| Age 25-34 | 72,664 | 11.93 | 86 |
| Age 35-44 | 78,333 | 12.86 | 93 |
| Age 45-54 | 92,265 | 15.15 | 104 |
| Age 55-64 | 75,277 | 12.36 | 111 |
| Age 65-74 | 45,270 | 7.43 | 117 |
| Age 75-84 | 25,131 | 4.13 | 115 |
| Age 85 and over | 7,615 | 1.25 | 108 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Male | 37.5 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Male | 37.7 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Female Population by Age | 641,950 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 39,142 | 6.1 | 91 |
| Age 5-9 | 39,042 | 6.08 | 94 |
| Age 10-14 | 39,801 | 6.2 | 98 |
| Age 15-17 | 26,104 | 4.07 | 99 |
| Age 18-20 | 27,772 | 4.33 | 106 |
| Age 21-24 | 32,622 | 5.08 | 97 |
| Age 25-34 | 73,731 | 11.49 | 88 |
| Age 35-44 | 80,598 | 12.56 | 94 |
| Age 45-54 | 95,735 | 14.91 | 102 |
| Age 55-64 | 80,753 | 12.58 | 108 |
| Age 65-74 | 52,892 | 8.24 | 114 |
| Age 75-84 | 36,822 | 5.74 | 117 |


| Age 85 and over | 16,936 | 2.64 | 109 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Female | 40.3 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Female | 40.2 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population Age 15+ by Marital Status | 1,009,318 |  |  |
| Total, Never Married | 281,754 | 27.92 | 88 |
| Married, Spouse present | 498,452 | 49.39 | 105 |
| Married, Spouse absent | 34,528 | 3.42 | 72 |
| Widowed | 70,040 | 6.94 | 113 |
| Divorced | 124,544 | 12.34 | 116 |
| Males, Never Married | 151,177 | 14.98 | 88 |
| Females, Never Married | 130,577 | 12.94 | 89 |
| 2012 Est. Pop. Age 25+ by Educational Attainment | 834,022 |  |  |
| Less than 9th grade | 25,654 | 3.08 | 49 |
| Some High School, no diploma | 75,859 | 9.1 | 105 |
| High School Graduate (or GED) | 294,293 | 35.29 | 123 |
| Some College, no degree | 192,619 | 23.1 | 110 |
| Associate Degree | 67,297 | 8.07 | 108 |
| Bachelor's Degree | 106,044 | 12.71 | 72 |
| Master's Degree | 54,433 | 6.53 | 91 |
| Professional School Degree | 10,828 | 1.3 | 67 |
| Doctorate Degree | 6,995 | 0.84 | 73 |
| Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 502,298 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 504,793 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 498,722 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 472,308 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | -0.49\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 1.22\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 5.59\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Type | 504,793 |  |  |
| Family Households | 347,321 | 68.8 | 100 |
| Nonfamily Households | 157,472 | 31.2 | 99 |
| 2012 Households by Ethnicity, Hispanic/Latino | 9,174 | 1.82 | 15 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Income | 504,793 |  |  |
| Income Less than \$15,000 | 64,604 | 12.8 | 99 |
| Income \$15,000-\$24,999 | 59,568 | 11.8 | 109 |
| Income \$25,000-\$34,999 | 62,842 | 12.45 | 112 |


| Income \$35,000-\$49,999 | 87,936 | 17.42 | 112 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income \$50,000-\$74,999 | 106,212 | 21.04 | 108 |
| Income \$75,000-\$99,999 | 59,057 | 11.7 | 98 |
| Income \$100,000-\$124,999 | 30,935 | 6.13 | 84 |
| Income \$125,000-\$149,999 | 14,623 | 2.9 | 72 |
| Income \$150,000-\$199,999 | 9,741 | 1.93 | 60 |
| Income \$200,000-\$499,999 | 8,100 | 1.6 | 53 |
| Income \$500,000 and more | 1,175 | 0.23 | 37 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Income | \$58,038 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Median Household Income | \$46,153 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Per Capita Income | \$23,685 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Household Type, Presence Own Children | 347,321 |  |  |
| Male Householder, own children | 13,919 | 4.01 | 117 |
| Male Householder, no own children | 9,095 | 2.62 | 74 |
| Female Householder, own children | 40,735 | 11.73 | 106 |
| Female Householder, no own children | 25,837 | 7.44 | 94 |
| Married-Couple Family, own children | 95,720 | 27.56 | 88 |
| Married-Couple Family, no own children | 162,015 | 46.65 | 109 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Size | 504,793 |  |  |
| 1-person household | 138,619 | 27.46 | 106 |
| 2-person household | 179,090 | 35.48 | 108 |
| 3-person household | 82,469 | 16.34 | 95 |
| 4-person household | 64,709 | 12.82 | 95 |
| 5-person household | 27,410 | 5.43 | 86 |
| 6-person household | 9,248 | 1.83 | 69 |
| 7 or more person household | 3,248 | 0.64 | 43 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Size | 2.42 |  |  |
| Family Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 346,538 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 347,321 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 340,839 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 340,908 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | -0.23\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 1.90\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | -0.02\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Pop 16+ by Occupation Classification | 619,509 |  |  |


| Blue Collar | 160,270 | 25.87 | 122 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White Collar | 349,300 | 56.38 | 93 |
| Service and Farm | 109,939 | 17.75 | 97 |
| 2012 Est. Workers Age 16+ by Travel Time to Work |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 Minutes | 210,715 |  |  |
| 15-29 Minutes | 243,727 |  |  |
| 30-44 Minutes | 91,540 |  |  |
| 45-59 Minutes | 25,179 |  |  |
| 60 or more Minutes | 25,321 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Travel Time to Work in Minutes | 23 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. All Owner-Occupied Housing Values | 344,687 |  |  |
| Value Less than \$20,000 | 7,789 | 2.26 | 88 |
| Value \$20,000-\$39,999 | 9,978 | 2.89 | 80 |
| Value \$40,000-\$59,999 | 20,695 | 6 | 123 |
| Value \$60,000-\$79,999 | 40,833 | 11.85 | 200 |
| Value \$80,000-\$99,999 | 58,935 | 17.1 | 233 |
| Value \$100,000-\$149,999 | 104,714 | 30.38 | 150 |
| Value \$150,000-\$199,999 | 53,569 | 15.54 | 105 |
| Value \$200,000-\$299,999 | 32,308 | 9.37 | 51 |
| Value \$300,000-\$399,999 | 8,911 | 2.59 | 29 |
| Value \$400,000-\$499,999 | 3,387 | 0.98 | 21 |
| Value \$500,000-\$749,999 | 2,210 | 0.64 | 12 |
| Value \$750,000-\$999,999 | 655 | 0.19 | 10 |
| Value \$1,000,000 or more | 703 | 0.2 | 12 |
| 2012 Est. Median All Owner-Occupied Housing Value | \$116,289 |  |  |

Prepared On: Thu, 21 Feb 2013
Nielsen Pop-Facts Demographics, 2012
© 2012 The Nielsen Company. All rights reserved.
*In contrast to Nielsen Demographic Estimates, "smoothed" data items are Census 2000 tables made consistent wi

Market Profiles Reports: Demographic Overview


| Age 55-64 | 323,443 | 11.05 | 97 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age 65-74 | 193,958 | 6.63 | 98 |
| Age 75-84 | 119,636 | 4.09 | 96 |
| Age 85 and over | 49,767 | 1.7 | 95 |
| Age 16 and over | 2,284,351 | 78.05 | 100 |
| Age 18 and over | 2,201,638 | 75.22 | 100 |
| Age 21 and over | 2,072,259 | 70.8 | 99 |
| Age 65 and over | 363,361 | 12.41 | 97 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age | 36.2 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age | 37.1 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Male Population by Age | 1,439,593 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 104,535 | 7.26 | 101 |
| Age 5-9 | 102,729 | 7.14 | 102 |
| Age 10-14 | 99,463 | 6.91 | 102 |
| Age 15-17 | 63,983 | 4.44 | 100 |
| Age 18-20 | 65,446 | 4.55 | 102 |
| Age 21-24 | 81,601 | 5.67 | 100 |
| Age 25-34 | 200,502 | 13.93 | 100 |
| Age 35-44 | 202,504 | 14.07 | 102 |
| Age 45-54 | 210,556 | 14.63 | 101 |
| Age 55-64 | 156,171 | 10.85 | 98 |
| Age 65-74 | 89,094 | 6.19 | 97 |
| Age 75-84 | 48,387 | 3.36 | 94 |
| Age 85 and over | 14,622 | 1.02 | 87 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Male | 35.1 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Male | 36 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Female Population by Age | 1,487,216 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 100,191 | 6.74 | 101 |
| Age 5-9 | 98,246 | 6.61 | 102 |
| Age 10-14 | 95,342 | 6.41 | 102 |
| Age 15-17 | 60,682 | 4.08 | 99 |
| Age 18-20 | 63,933 | 4.3 | 105 |
| Age 21-24 | 79,752 | 5.36 | 103 |
| Age 25-34 | 197,184 | 13.26 | 102 |
| Age 35-44 | 198,897 | 13.37 | 100 |
| Age 45-54 | 214,459 | 14.42 | 99 |
| Age 55-64 | 167,272 | 11.25 | 97 |
| Age 65-74 | 104,864 | 7.05 | 98 |
| Age 75-84 | 71,249 | 4.79 | 97 |


| Age 85 and over | 35,145 | 2.36 | 98 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Female | 37.4 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Female | 38.3 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population Age 15+ by Marital Status | 2,326,303 |  |  |
| Total, Never Married | 686,621 | 29.52 | 93 |
| Married, Spouse present | 1,137,640 | 48.9 | 104 |
| Married, Spouse absent | 81,564 | 3.51 | 73 |
| Widowed | 139,701 | 6.01 | 98 |
| Divorced | 280,777 | 12.07 | 114 |
| Males, Never Married | 366,434 | 15.75 | 92 |
| Females, Never Married | 320,187 | 13.76 | 95 |
| 2012 Est. Pop. Age 25+ by Educational Attainment | 1,910,906 |  |  |
| Less than 9th grade | 75,494 | 3.95 | 63 |
| Some High School, no diploma | 176,093 | 9.22 | 107 |
| High School Graduate (or GED) | 640,122 | 33.5 | 117 |
| Some College, no degree | 387,488 | 20.28 | 96 |
| Associate Degree | 130,991 | 6.85 | 91 |
| Bachelor's Degree | 322,499 | 16.88 | 96 |
| Master's Degree | 125,913 | 6.59 | 92 |
| Professional School Degree | 32,016 | 1.68 | 87 |
| Doctorate Degree | 20,290 | 1.06 | 92 |
| Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 1,181,951 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 1,142,689 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 1,038,446 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 904,450 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 3.44\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 10.04\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 14.82\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Type | 1,142,689 |  |  |
| Family Households | 779,524 | 68.22 | 99 |
| Nonfamily Households | 363,165 | 31.78 | 101 |
| 2012 Households by Ethnicity, Hispanic/Latino | 48,386 | 4.23 | 34 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Income | 1,142,689 |  |  |
| Income Less than \$15,000 | 138,931 | 12.16 | 94 |
| Income \$15,000-\$24,999 | 134,540 | 11.77 | 109 |
| Income \$25,000-\$34,999 | 139,177 | 12.18 | 109 |


| Income \$35,000-\$49,999 | 189,354 | 16.57 | 107 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income \$50,000-\$74,999 | 235,723 | 20.63 | 106 |
| Income \$75,000-\$99,999 | 136,520 | 11.95 | 101 |
| Income \$100,000-\$124,999 | 75,876 | 6.64 | 91 |
| Income \$125,000-\$149,999 | 37,833 | 3.31 | 82 |
| Income \$150,000-\$199,999 | 26,486 | 2.32 | 72 |
| Income \$200,000-\$499,999 | 24,135 | 2.11 | 70 |
| Income \$500,000 and more | 4,114 | 0.36 | 57 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Income | \$61,556 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Median Household Income | \$47,571 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Per Capita Income | \$24,349 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Household Type, Presence Own Children | 779,524 |  |  |
| Male Householder, own children | 28,833 | 3.7 | 108 |
| Male Householder, no own children | 21,827 | 2.8 | 80 |
| Female Householder, own children | 89,844 | 11.53 | 104 |
| Female Householder, no own children | 54,849 | 7.04 | 89 |
| Married-Couple Family, own children | 240,960 | 30.91 | 99 |
| Married-Couple Family, no own children | 343,211 | 44.03 | 103 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Size | 1,142,689 |  |  |
| 1-person household | 300,101 | 26.26 | 101 |
| 2-person household | 390,798 | 34.2 | 104 |
| 3-person household | 197,070 | 17.25 | 101 |
| 4-person household | 155,268 | 13.59 | 100 |
| 5-person household | 67,252 | 5.89 | 93 |
| 6-person household | 23,143 | 2.03 | 77 |
| 7 or more person household | 9,057 | 0.79 | 53 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Size | 2.49 |  |  |
| Family Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 810,036 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 779,524 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 698,562 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 636,445 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 3.91\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 11.59\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 9.76\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Pop 16+ by Occupation Classification | 1,487,946 |  |  |


| Blue Collar | 344,621 | 23.16 | 110 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White Collar | 887,943 | 59.68 | 98 |
| Service and Farm | 255,382 | 17.16 | 94 |
| 2012 Est. Workers Age 16+ by Travel Time to Work |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 Minutes | 430,696 |  |  |
| 15-29 Minutes | 540,061 |  |  |
| 30-44 Minutes | 278,252 |  |  |
| 45-59 Minutes | 90,805 |  |  |
| 60 or more Minutes | 74,530 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Travel Time to Work in Minutes | 25.57 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. All Owner-Occupied Housing Values | 780,740 |  |  |
| Value Less than \$20,000 | 24,147 | 3.09 | 120 |
| Value \$20,000-\$39,999 | 28,353 | 3.63 | 100 |
| Value \$40,000-\$59,999 | 46,924 | 6.01 | 123 |
| Value \$60,000-\$79,999 | 74,227 | 9.51 | 160 |
| Value \$80,000-\$99,999 | 93,108 | 11.93 | 162 |
| Value \$100,000-\$149,999 | 230,174 | 29.48 | 146 |
| Value \$150,000-\$199,999 | 131,641 | 16.86 | 114 |
| Value \$200,000-\$299,999 | 93,397 | 11.96 | 66 |
| Value \$300,000-\$399,999 | 30,183 | 3.87 | 44 |
| Value \$400,000-\$499,999 | 12,943 | 1.66 | 35 |
| Value \$500,000-\$749,999 | 9,322 | 1.19 | 23 |
| Value \$750,000-\$999,999 | 3,457 | 0.44 | 24 |
| Value \$1,000,000 or more | 2,864 | 0.37 | 22 |
| 2012 Est. Median All Owner-Occupied Housing Value | \$126,852 |  |  |

Prepared On: Thu, 21 Feb 2013
Nielsen Pop-Facts Demographics, 2012
© 2012 The Nielsen Company. All rights reserved.
*In contrast to Nielsen Demographic Estimates, "smoothed" data items are Census 2000 tables made consistent with

Market Profiles Reports: Demographic Overview

| Designated Market Area: Milwaukee, WI |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description | Count | \% Comp | Index |
| Population |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection 2012 Estimate 2000 Census 1990 Census | $2,368,837$ $2,323,724$ $2,205,472$ $2,058,583$ |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 <br> Growth 2000-2012 <br> Growth 1990-2000 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.94 \% \\ & 5.36 \% \\ & 7.14 \% \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population by Single Race Classification | 2,323,724 |  |  |
| White Alone | 1,800,848 | 77.5 | 108 |
| Black or African American Alone | 304,798 | 13.12 | 104 |
| American Indian and Alaska Native Alone | 11,622 | 0.5 | 52 |
| Asian Alone | 61,047 | 2.63 | 53 |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone | 845 | 0.04 | 20 |
| Some Other Race Alone | 90,890 | 3.91 | 61 |
| Two or More Races | 53,674 | 2.31 | 77 |
| 2012 Est. Population Hispanic or Latino by Origin | 2,323,724 |  |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2,094,427 | 90.13 | 109 |
| Hispanic or Latino: | 229,297 | 9.87 | 58 |
| Mexican | 167,029 | 72.84 | 112 |
| Puerto Rican | 37,604 | 16.4 | 176 |
| Cuban | 3,022 | 1.32 | 37 |
| All Other Hispanic or Latino | 21,642 | 9.44 | 42 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Sex | 2,323,724 |  |  |
| Male | 1,146,311 | 49.33 | 100 |
| Female | 1,177,413 | 50.67 | 100 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Age | 2,323,724 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 157,524 | 6.78 | 98 |
| Age 5-9 | 155,763 | 6.7 | 100 |
| Age 10-14 | 154,035 | 6.63 | 101 |
| Age 15-17 | 102,024 | 4.39 | 103 |
| Age 18-20 | 95,485 | 4.11 | 96 |
| Age 21-24 | 118,247 | 5.09 | 94 |
| Age 25-34 | 309,123 | 13.3 | 99 |
| Age 35-44 | 312,785 | 13.46 | 99 |
| Age 45-54 | 360,346 | 15.51 | 106 |


| Age 55-64 | 266,157 | 11.45 | 101 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age 65-74 | 147,445 | 6.35 | 93 |
| Age 75-84 | 100,762 | 4.34 | 102 |
| Age 85 and over | 44,028 | 1.89 | 106 |
| Age 16 and over | 1,821,971 | 78.41 | 100 |
| Age 18 and over | 1,754,378 | 75.5 | 100 |
| Age 21 and over | 1,658,893 | 71.39 | 100 |
| Age 65 and over | 292,235 | 12.58 | 98 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age | 37.2 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age | 37.7 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Male Population by Age | 1,146,311 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 80,285 | 7 | 97 |
| Age 5-9 | 79,339 | 6.92 | 99 |
| Age 10-14 | 78,430 | 6.84 | 101 |
| Age 15-17 | 51,811 | 4.52 | 102 |
| Age 18-20 | 49,704 | 4.34 | 98 |
| Age 21-24 | 59,990 | 5.23 | 93 |
| Age 25-34 | 157,276 | 13.72 | 98 |
| Age 35-44 | 156,466 | 13.65 | 99 |
| Age 45-54 | 179,146 | 15.63 | 107 |
| Age 55-64 | 130,957 | 11.42 | 103 |
| Age 65-74 | 68,284 | 5.96 | 94 |
| Age 75-84 | 41,396 | 3.61 | 101 |
| Age 85 and over | 13,227 | 1.15 | 99 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Male | 36 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Male | 36.6 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Female Population by Age | 1,177,413 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 77,239 | 6.56 | 98 |
| Age 5-9 | 76,424 | 6.49 | 100 |
| Age 10-14 | 75,605 | 6.42 | 102 |
| Age 15-17 | 50,213 | 4.26 | 104 |
| Age 18-20 | 45,781 | 3.89 | 95 |
| Age 21-24 | 58,257 | 4.95 | 95 |
| Age 25-34 | 151,847 | 12.9 | 99 |
| Age 35-44 | 156,319 | 13.28 | 100 |
| Age 45-54 | 181,200 | 15.39 | 105 |
| Age 55-64 | 135,200 | 11.48 | 99 |
| Age 65-74 | 79,161 | 6.72 | 93 |
| Age 75-84 | 59,366 | 5.04 | 102 |


| Age 85 and over | 30,801 | 2.62 | 109 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Female | 38.4 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Female | 38.8 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population Age 15+ by Marital Status | 1,856,402 |  |  |
| Total, Never Married | 625,681 | 33.7 | 107 |
| Married, Spouse present | 879,487 | 47.38 | 101 |
| Married, Spouse absent | 53,945 | 2.91 | 61 |
| Widowed | 109,464 | 5.9 | 96 |
| Divorced | 187,825 | 10.12 | 96 |
| Males, Never Married | 334,425 | 18.01 | 106 |
| Females, Never Married | 291,256 | 15.69 | 108 |
| 2012 Est. Pop. Age 25+ by Educational Attainment | 1,540,646 |  |  |
| Less than 9th grade | 57,221 | 3.71 | 59 |
| Some High School, no diploma | 116,140 | 7.54 | 87 |
| High School Graduate (or GED) | 483,944 | 31.41 | 109 |
| Some College, no degree | 331,462 | 21.51 | 102 |
| Associate Degree | 120,617 | 7.83 | 104 |
| Bachelor's Degree | 287,292 | 18.65 | 106 |
| Master's Degree | 104,469 | 6.78 | 95 |
| Professional School Degree | 26,046 | 1.69 | 87 |
| Doctorate Degree | 13,455 | 0.87 | 76 |
| Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 942,247 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 920,768 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 852,222 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 765,571 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 2.33\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 8.04\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 11.32\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Type | 920,768 |  |  |
| Family Households | 615,431 | 66.84 | 97 |
| Nonfamily Households | 305,337 | 33.16 | 106 |
| 2012 Households by Ethnicity, Hispanic/Latino | 64,770 | 7.03 | 56 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Income | 920,768 |  |  |
| Income Less than \$15,000 | 98,795 | 10.73 | 83 |
| Income \$15,000-\$24,999 | 94,976 | 10.31 | 95 |
| Income \$25,000-\$34,999 | 101,111 | 10.98 | 99 |


| Income \$35,000-\$49,999 | 147,562 | 16.03 | 103 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income \$50,000-\$74,999 | 200,044 | 21.73 | 111 |
| Income \$75,000-\$99,999 | 124,546 | 13.53 | 114 |
| Income \$100,000-\$124,999 | 70,681 | 7.68 | 105 |
| Income \$125,000-\$149,999 | 34,552 | 3.75 | 93 |
| Income \$150,000-\$199,999 | 23,454 | 2.55 | 79 |
| Income \$200,000-\$499,999 | 21,026 | 2.28 | 76 |
| Income \$500,000 and more | 4,021 | 0.44 | 69 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Income | \$65,742 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Median Household Income | \$52,242 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Per Capita Income | \$26,454 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Household Type, Presence Own Children | 615,431 |  |  |
| Male Householder, own children | 21,143 | 3.44 | 101 |
| Male Householder, no own children | 19,432 | 3.16 | 90 |
| Female Householder, own children | 74,921 | 12.17 | 110 |
| Female Householder, no own children | 43,260 | 7.03 | 89 |
| Married-Couple Family, own children | 188,805 | 30.68 | 98 |
| Married-Couple Family, no own children | 267,870 | 43.53 | 102 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Size | 920,768 |  |  |
| 1-person household | 261,024 | 28.35 | 109 |
| 2-person household | 308,689 | 33.53 | 102 |
| 3-person household | 148,642 | 16.14 | 94 |
| 4-person household | 120,429 | 13.08 | 96 |
| 5-person household | 52,740 | 5.73 | 90 |
| 6-person household | 19,837 | 2.15 | 82 |
| 7 or more person household | 9,407 | 1.02 | 68 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Size | 2.46 |  |  |
| Family Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 630,879 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 615,431 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 565,045 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 535,360 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 2.51\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 8.92\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 5.54\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Pop 16+ by Occupation Classification | 1,191,627 |  |  |


| Blue Collar | 273,479 | 22.95 | 109 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White Collar | 716,960 | 60.17 | 99 |
| Service and Farm | 201,188 | 16.88 | 93 |
| 2012 Est. Workers Age 16+ by Travel Time to Work |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 Minutes | 359,932 |  |  |
| 15-29 Minutes | 450,594 |  |  |
| 30-44 Minutes | 210,451 |  |  |
| 45-59 Minutes | 64,142 |  |  |
| 60 or more Minutes | 52,914 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Travel Time to Work in Minutes | 24.67 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. All Owner-Occupied Housing Values | 600,219 |  |  |
| Value Less than \$20,000 | 3,335 | 0.56 | 22 |
| Value \$20,000-\$39,999 | 7,874 | 1.31 | 36 |
| Value \$40,000-\$59,999 | 13,989 | 2.33 | 48 |
| Value \$60,000-\$79,999 | 20,355 | 3.39 | 57 |
| Value \$80,000-\$99,999 | 28,804 | 4.8 | 65 |
| Value \$100,000-\$149,999 | 139,537 | 23.25 | 115 |
| Value \$150,000-\$199,999 | 132,495 | 22.07 | 149 |
| Value \$200,000-\$299,999 | 161,743 | 26.95 | 148 |
| Value \$300,000-\$399,999 | 49,337 | 8.22 | 93 |
| Value \$400,000-\$499,999 | 19,098 | 3.18 | 67 |
| Value \$500,000-\$749,999 | 16,480 | 2.75 | 53 |
| Value \$750,000-\$999,999 | 4,136 | 0.69 | 37 |
| Value \$1,000,000 or more | 3,036 | 0.51 | 31 |
| 2012 Est. Median All Owner-Occupied Housing Value | \$182,535 |  |  |

Prepared On: Mon, 4 Feb 2013
Nielsen Pop-Facts Demographics, 2012
© 2012 The Nielsen Company. All rights reserved.
*In contrast to Nielsen Demographic Estimates, "smoothed" data items are Census 2000 tables made consistent with

Market Profiles Reports: Demographic Overview

| Designated Market Area: New York, NY |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description | Count | \% Comp | Index |
| Population |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection <br> 2012 Estimate <br> 2000 Census <br> 1990 Census | $21,328,418$ $20,974,998$ $20,181,238$ $18,567,049$ |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 <br> Growth 2000-2012 <br> Growth 1990-2000 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.68 \% \\ & 3.93 \% \\ & 8.69 \% \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population by Single Race Classification | 20,974,998 |  |  |
| White Alone | 12,673,905 | 60.42 | 84 |
| Black or African American Alone | 3,557,453 | 16.96 | 134 |
| American Indian and Alaska Native Alone | 100,845 | 0.48 | 50 |
| Asian Alone | 2,042,329 | 9.74 | 197 |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone | 9,416 | 0.04 | 25 |
| Some Other Race Alone | 1,928,528 | 9.19 | 143 |
| Two or More Races | 662,522 | 3.16 | 105 |
| 2012 Est. Population Hispanic or Latino by Origin | 20,974,998 |  |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 16,205,846 | 77.26 | 93 |
| Hispanic or Latino: | 4,769,152 | 22.74 | 134 |
| Mexican | 626,702 | 13.14 | 20 |
| Puerto Rican | 1,435,898 | 30.11 | 322 |
| Cuban | 161,631 | 3.39 | 95 |
| All Other Hispanic or Latino | 2,544,921 | 53.36 | 239 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Sex | 20,974,998 |  |  |
| Male | 10,191,242 | 48.59 | 98 |
| Female | 10,783,756 | 51.41 | 101 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Age | 20,974,998 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 1,369,344 | 6.53 | 94 |
| Age 5-9 | 1,357,144 | 6.47 | 96 |
| Age 10-14 | 1,327,395 | 6.33 | 97 |
| Age 15-17 | 867,601 | 4.14 | 97 |
| Age 18-20 | 790,664 | 3.77 | 88 |
| Age 21-24 | 1,060,952 | 5.06 | 93 |
| Age 25-34 | 2,895,183 | 13.8 | 102 |
| Age 35-44 | 3,023,739 | 14.42 | 106 |
| Age 45-54 | 3,178,624 | 15.15 | 104 |


| Age 55-64 | 2,380,682 | 11.35 | 100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age 65-74 | 1,421,839 | 6.78 | 100 |
| Age 75-84 | 907,872 | 4.33 | 101 |
| Age 85 and over | 393,959 | 1.88 | 105 |
| Age 16 and over | 16,631,508 | 79.29 | 101 |
| Age 18 and over | 16,053,514 | 76.54 | 101 |
| Age 21 and over | 15,262,850 | 72.77 | 102 |
| Age 65 and over | 2,723,670 | 12.99 | 101 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age | 37.7 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age | 38.1 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Male Population by Age | 10,191,242 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 700,047 | 6.87 | 95 |
| Age 5-9 | 694,297 | 6.81 | 98 |
| Age 10-14 | 678,783 | 6.66 | 98 |
| Age 15-17 | 443,615 | 4.35 | 98 |
| Age 18-20 | 404,420 | 3.97 | 89 |
| Age 21-24 | 529,786 | 5.2 | 92 |
| Age 25-34 | 1,454,919 | 14.28 | 102 |
| Age 35-44 | 1,490,583 | 14.63 | 106 |
| Age 45-54 | 1,554,379 | 15.25 | 105 |
| Age 55-64 | 1,122,638 | 11.02 | 99 |
| Age 65-74 | 633,024 | 6.21 | 98 |
| Age 75-84 | 363,743 | 3.57 | 99 |
| Age 85 and over | 121,008 | 1.19 | 102 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Male | 36.3 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Male | 36.8 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Female Population by Age | 10,783,756 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 669,297 | 6.21 | 93 |
| Age 5-9 | 662,847 | 6.15 | 95 |
| Age 10-14 | 648,612 | 6.01 | 95 |
| Age 15-17 | 423,986 | 3.93 | 96 |
| Age 18-20 | 386,244 | 3.58 | 88 |
| Age 21-24 | 531,166 | 4.93 | 94 |
| Age 25-34 | 1,440,264 | 13.36 | 103 |
| Age 35-44 | 1,533,156 | 14.22 | 107 |
| Age 45-54 | 1,624,245 | 15.06 | 103 |
| Age 55-64 | 1,258,044 | 11.67 | 100 |
| Age 65-74 | 788,815 | 7.31 | 101 |
| Age 75-84 | 544,129 | 5.05 | 103 |


| Age 85 and over | 272,951 | 2.53 | 105 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Female | 39.1 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Female | 39.4 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population Age 15+ by Marital Status | 16,921,115 |  |  |
| Total, Never Married | 6,136,140 | 36.26 | 115 |
| Married, Spouse present | 7,310,916 | 43.21 | 92 |
| Married, Spouse absent | 1,056,824 | 6.25 | 131 |
| Widowed | 1,072,742 | 6.34 | 103 |
| Divorced | 1,344,493 | 7.95 | 75 |
| Males, Never Married | 3,181,179 | 18.8 | 110 |
| Females, Never Married | 2,954,961 | 17.46 | 120 |
| 2012 Est. Pop. Age 25+ by Educational Attainment | 14,201,898 |  |  |
| Less than 9th grade | 1,072,655 | 7.55 | 120 |
| Some High School, no diploma | 1,112,622 | 7.83 | 91 |
| High School Graduate (or GED) | 3,800,385 | 26.76 | 93 |
| Some College, no degree | 2,216,902 | 15.61 | 74 |
| Associate Degree | 938,168 | 6.61 | 88 |
| Bachelor's Degree | 2,977,659 | 20.97 | 119 |
| Master's Degree | 1,467,702 | 10.33 | 144 |
| Professional School Degree | 426,378 | 3 | 155 |
| Doctorate Degree | 189,427 | 1.33 | 116 |
| Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 7,873,434 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 7,703,410 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 7,349,339 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 6,790,379 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 2.21\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 4.82\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 8.23\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Type | 7,703,410 |  |  |
| Family Households | 5,209,179 | 67.62 | 99 |
| Nonfamily Households | 2,494,231 | 32.38 | 103 |
| 2012 Households by Ethnicity, Hispanic/Latino | 1,428,183 | 18.54 | 148 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Income | 7,703,410 |  |  |
| Income Less than \$15,000 | 994,787 | 12.91 | 100 |
| Income \$15,000-\$24,999 | 645,900 | 8.38 | 78 |
| Income \$25,000-\$34,999 | 635,137 | 8.24 | 74 |


| Income \$35,000-\$49,999 | 935,937 | 12.15 | 78 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income \$50,000-\$74,999 | 1,312,143 | 17.03 | 87 |
| Income \$75,000-\$99,999 | 974,723 | 12.65 | 106 |
| Income \$100,000-\$124,999 | 709,606 | 9.21 | 126 |
| Income \$125,000-\$149,999 | 468,565 | 6.08 | 152 |
| Income \$150,000-\$199,999 | 442,729 | 5.75 | 179 |
| Income \$200,000-\$499,999 | 463,077 | 6.01 | 199 |
| Income \$500,000 and more | 120,806 | 1.57 | 247 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Income | \$86,984 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Median Household Income | \$62,193 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Per Capita Income | \$32,475 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Household Type, Presence Own Children | 5,209,179 |  |  |
| Male Householder, own children | 143,199 | 2.75 | 81 |
| Male Householder, no own children | 234,516 | 4.5 | 128 |
| Female Householder, own children | 589,422 | 11.32 | 102 |
| Female Householder, no own children | 559,540 | 10.74 | 135 |
| Married-Couple Family, own children | 1,700,512 | 32.64 | 104 |
| Married-Couple Family, no own children | 1,981,990 | 38.05 | 89 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Size | 7,703,410 |  |  |
| 1-person household | 2,086,666 | 27.09 | 104 |
| 2-person household | 2,226,219 | 28.9 | 88 |
| 3-person household | 1,329,810 | 17.26 | 101 |
| 4-person household | 1,095,919 | 14.23 | 105 |
| 5-person household | 560,730 | 7.28 | 115 |
| 6-person household | 248,023 | 3.22 | 122 |
| 7 or more person household | 156,043 | 2.03 | 135 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Size | 2.66 |  |  |
| Family Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 5,322,884 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 5,209,179 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 4,965,515 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 4,674,664 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 2.18\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 4.91\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 6.22\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Pop 16+ by Occupation Classification | 9,565,915 |  |  |


| Blue Collar | 1,566,563 | 16.38 | 77 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White Collar | 6,246,804 | 65.3 | 108 |
| Service and Farm | 1,752,548 | 18.32 | 101 |
| 2012 Est. Workers Age 16+ by Travel Time to Work |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 Minutes | 1,726,490 |  |  |
| 15-29 Minutes | 2,500,323 |  |  |
| 30-44 Minutes | 2,049,630 |  |  |
| 45-59 Minutes | 1,029,119 |  |  |
| 60 or more Minutes | 1,772,721 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Travel Time to Work in Minutes | 37.52 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. All Owner-Occupied Housing Values | 4,201,963 |  |  |
| Value Less than \$20,000 | 15,395 | 0.37 | 14 |
| Value \$20,000-\$39,999 | 27,063 | 0.64 | 18 |
| Value \$40,000-\$59,999 | 26,642 | 0.63 | 13 |
| Value \$60,000-\$79,999 | 29,406 | 0.7 | 12 |
| Value \$80,000-\$99,999 | 32,316 | 0.77 | 10 |
| Value \$100,000-\$149,999 | 128,496 | 3.06 | 15 |
| Value \$150,000-\$199,999 | 232,332 | 5.53 | 37 |
| Value \$200,000-\$299,999 | 736,237 | 17.52 | 96 |
| Value \$300,000-\$399,999 | 925,422 | 22.02 | 248 |
| Value \$400,000-\$499,999 | 647,985 | 15.42 | 323 |
| Value \$500,000-\$749,999 | 798,534 | 19 | 367 |
| Value \$750,000-\$999,999 | 310,218 | 7.38 | 392 |
| Value \$1,000,000 or more | 291,917 | 6.95 | 425 |
| 2012 Est. Median All Owner-Occupied Housing Value | \$394,346 |  |  |

Prepared On: Sat, 16 Feb 2013
Nielsen Pop-Facts Demographics, 2012
© 2012 The Nielsen Company. All rights reserved.
*In contrast to Nielsen Demographic Estimates, "smoothed" data items are Census 2000 tables made consistent with c

Market Profiles Reports: Demographic Overview


| Age 55-64 | 121,174 | 11.05 | 97 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age 65-74 | 69,841 | 6.37 | 94 |
| Age 75-84 | 46,305 | 4.22 | 99 |
| Age 85 and over | 21,556 | 1.97 | 110 |
| Age 16 and over | 844,060 | 76.96 | 98 |
| Age 18 and over | 812,238 | 74.06 | 98 |
| Age 21 and over | 769,645 | 70.17 | 98 |
| Age 65 and over | 137,702 | 12.56 | 98 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age | 35.7 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age | 36.9 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Male Population by Age | 543,438 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 43,550 | 8.01 | 111 |
| Age 5-9 | 40,293 | 7.41 | 106 |
| Age 10-14 | 37,516 | 6.9 | 102 |
| Age 15-17 | 24,389 | 4.49 | 101 |
| Age 18-20 | 22,384 | 4.12 | 93 |
| Age 21-24 | 28,070 | 5.17 | 92 |
| Age 25-34 | 79,682 | 14.66 | 105 |
| Age 35-44 | 71,660 | 13.19 | 96 |
| Age 45-54 | 78,300 | 14.41 | 99 |
| Age 55-64 | 59,342 | 10.92 | 98 |
| Age 65-74 | 32,683 | 6.01 | 95 |
| Age 75-84 | 19,118 | 3.52 | 98 |
| Age 85 and over | 6,451 | 1.19 | 102 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Male | 34.5 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Male | 35.8 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Female Population by Age | 553,337 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 41,311 | 7.47 | 111 |
| Age 5-9 | 38,025 | 6.87 | 106 |
| Age 10-14 | 36,043 | 6.51 | 103 |
| Age 15-17 | 23,410 | 4.23 | 103 |
| Age 18-20 | 20,209 | 3.65 | 90 |
| Age 21-24 | 27,590 | 4.99 | 96 |
| Age 25-34 | 76,529 | 13.83 | 106 |
| Age 35-44 | 69,416 | 12.54 | 94 |
| Age 45-54 | 79,522 | 14.37 | 98 |
| Age 55-64 | 61,832 | 11.17 | 96 |
| Age 65-74 | 37,158 | 6.72 | 93 |
| Age 75-84 | 27,187 | 4.91 | 100 |


| Age 85 and over | 15,105 | 2.73 | 113 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Female | 37 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Female | 38.1 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population Age 15+ by Marital Status | 860,037 |  |  |
| Total, Never Married | 257,470 | 29.94 | 95 |
| Married, Spouse present | 435,677 | 50.66 | 108 |
| Married, Spouse absent | 28,013 | 3.26 | 68 |
| Widowed | 49,666 | 5.77 | 94 |
| Divorced | 89,211 | 10.37 | 98 |
| Males, Never Married | 140,267 | 16.31 | 96 |
| Females, Never Married | 117,203 | 13.63 | 94 |
| 2012 Est. Pop. Age 25+ by Educational Attainment | 713,985 |  |  |
| Less than 9th grade | 29,626 | 4.15 | 66 |
| Some High School, no diploma | 44,109 | 6.18 | 72 |
| High School Graduate (or GED) | 206,059 | 28.86 | 100 |
| Some College, no degree | 174,472 | 24.44 | 116 |
| Associate Degree | 57,150 | 8 | 107 |
| Bachelor's Degree | 136,301 | 19.09 | 109 |
| Master's Degree | 46,556 | 6.52 | 91 |
| Professional School Degree | 13,025 | 1.82 | 94 |
| Doctorate Degree | 6,687 | 0.94 | 81 |
| Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 448,294 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 429,050 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 382,029 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 342,444 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 4.49\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 12.31\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 11.56\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Type | 429,050 |  |  |
| Family Households | 292,633 | 68.2 | 99 |
| Nonfamily Households | 136,417 | 31.8 | 101 |
| 2012 Households by Ethnicity, Hispanic/Latino | 29,649 | 6.91 | 55 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Income | 429,050 |  |  |
| Income Less than \$15,000 | 45,010 | 10.49 | 81 |
| Income \$15,000-\$24,999 | 45,807 | 10.68 | 99 |
| Income \$25,000-\$34,999 | 51,280 | 11.95 | 107 |


| Income \$35,000-\$49,999 | 71,999 | 16.78 | 108 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income \$50,000-\$74,999 | 93,665 | 21.83 | 112 |
| Income \$75,000-\$99,999 | 54,576 | 12.72 | 107 |
| Income \$100,000-\$124,999 | 31,060 | 7.24 | 99 |
| Income \$125,000-\$149,999 | 15,098 | 3.52 | 88 |
| Income \$150,000-\$199,999 | 10,026 | 2.34 | 73 |
| Income \$200,000-\$499,999 | 8,835 | 2.06 | 68 |
| Income \$500,000 and more | 1,694 | 0.39 | 62 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Income | \$63,651 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Median Household Income | \$50,115 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Per Capita Income | \$25,111 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Household Type, Presence Own Children | 292,633 |  |  |
| Male Householder, own children | 9,759 | 3.33 | 98 |
| Male Householder, no own children | 8,351 | 2.85 | 81 |
| Female Householder, own children | 32,289 | 11.03 | 100 |
| Female Householder, no own children | 16,566 | 5.66 | 71 |
| Married-Couple Family, own children | 96,968 | 33.14 | 106 |
| Married-Couple Family, no own children | 128,700 | 43.98 | 103 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Size | 429,050 |  |  |
| 1-person household | 113,981 | 26.57 | 102 |
| 2-person household | 147,593 | 34.4 | 105 |
| 3-person household | 69,988 | 16.31 | 95 |
| 4-person household | 57,451 | 13.39 | 99 |
| 5-person household | 26,420 | 6.16 | 97 |
| 6-person household | 9,468 | 2.21 | 84 |
| 7 or more person household | 4,149 | 0.97 | 64 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Size | 2.5 |  |  |
| Family Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 307,029 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 292,633 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 257,445 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 239,306 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 4.92\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 13.67\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 7.58\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Pop 16+ by Occupation Classification | 570,271 |  |  |


| Blue Collar | 124,720 | 21.87 | 103 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White Collar | 348,706 | 61.15 | 101 |
| Service and Farm | 96,845 | 16.98 | 93 |
| 2012 Est. Workers Age 16+ by Travel Time to Work |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 Minutes | 209,871 |  |  |
| 15-29 Minutes | 230,060 |  |  |
| 30-44 Minutes | 74,512 |  |  |
| 45-59 Minutes | 18,084 |  |  |
| 60 or more Minutes | 16,555 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Travel Time to Work in Minutes | 21.22 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. All Owner-Occupied Housing Values | 293,825 |  |  |
| Value Less than \$20,000 | 7,699 | 2.62 | 102 |
| Value \$20,000-\$39,999 | 10,919 | 3.72 | 103 |
| Value \$40,000-\$59,999 | 18,748 | 6.38 | 131 |
| Value \$60,000-\$79,999 | 24,328 | 8.28 | 140 |
| Value \$80,000-\$99,999 | 31,929 | 10.87 | 148 |
| Value \$100,000-\$149,999 | 90,373 | 30.76 | 152 |
| Value \$150,000-\$199,999 | 51,304 | 17.46 | 118 |
| Value \$200,000-\$299,999 | 36,180 | 12.31 | 68 |
| Value \$300,000-\$399,999 | 12,634 | 4.3 | 48 |
| Value \$400,000-\$499,999 | 3,942 | 1.34 | 28 |
| Value \$500,000-\$749,999 | 3,811 | 1.3 | 25 |
| Value \$750,000-\$999,999 | 1,134 | 0.39 | 20 |
| Value \$1,000,000 or more | 824 | 0.28 | 17 |
| 2012 Est. Median All Owner-Occupied Housing Value | \$129,483 |  |  |

Prepared On: Thu, 21 Feb 2013
Nielsen Pop-Facts Demographics, 2012
© 2012 The Nielsen Company. All rights reserved.
*In contrast to Nielsen Demographic Estimates, "smoothed" data items are Census 2000 tables made consistent witl

Market Profiles Reports: Demographic Overview

| Designated Market Area: Philadelphia, PA |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description | Count | \% Comp | Index |
| Population |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection <br> 2012 Estimate <br> 2000 Census <br> 1990 Census | $8,223,383$ $8,043,935$ $7,532,764$ $7,133,153$ |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 <br> Growth 2000-2012 <br> Growth 1990-2000 | $2.23 \%$ $6.79 \%$ $5.60 \%$ |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population by Single Race Classification | 8,043,935 |  |  |
| White Alone | 5,533,017 | 68.78 | 96 |
| Black or African American Alone | 1,510,026 | 18.77 | 148 |
| American Indian and Alaska Native Alone | 25,432 | 0.32 | 33 |
| Asian Alone | 401,697 | 4.99 | 101 |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone | 3,164 | 0.04 | 22 |
| Some Other Race Alone | 363,673 | 4.52 | 70 |
| Two or More Races | 206,926 | 2.57 | 85 |
| 2012 Est. Population Hispanic or Latino by Origin | 8,043,935 |  |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 7,200,795 | 89.52 | 108 |
| Hispanic or Latino: | 843,140 | 10.48 | 62 |
| Mexican | 152,835 | 18.13 | 28 |
| Puerto Rican | 438,554 | 52.01 | 557 |
| Cuban | 21,637 | 2.57 | 72 |
| All Other Hispanic or Latino | 230,114 | 27.29 | 122 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Sex | 8,043,935 |  |  |
| Male | 3,904,168 | 48.54 | 98 |
| Female | 4,139,767 | 51.46 | 102 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Age | 8,043,935 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 519,674 | 6.46 | 93 |
| Age 5-9 | 514,889 | 6.4 | 95 |
| Age 10-14 | 516,118 | 6.42 | 98 |
| Age 15-17 | 352,689 | 4.38 | 103 |
| Age 18-20 | 336,374 | 4.18 | 98 |
| Age 21-24 | 411,018 | 5.11 | 94 |
| Age 25-34 | 1,045,806 | 13 | 97 |
| Age 35-44 | 1,099,289 | 13.67 | 101 |
| Age 45-54 | 1,234,685 | 15.35 | 105 |


| Age 55-64 | 926,978 | 11.52 | 101 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age 65-74 | 550,024 | 6.84 | 101 |
| Age 75-84 | 374,446 | 4.66 | 109 |
| Age 85 and over | 161,945 | 2.01 | 112 |
| Age 16 and over | 6,374,469 | 79.25 | 101 |
| Age 18 and over | 6,140,565 | 76.34 | 101 |
| Age 21 and over | 5,804,191 | 72.16 | 101 |
| Age 65 and over | 1,086,415 | 13.51 | 105 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age | 38 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age | 38.4 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Male Population by Age | 3,904,168 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 264,780 | 6.78 | 94 |
| Age 5-9 | 262,572 | 6.73 | 96 |
| Age 10-14 | 263,928 | 6.76 | 100 |
| Age 15-17 | 180,566 | 4.62 | 104 |
| Age 18-20 | 169,896 | 4.35 | 98 |
| Age 21-24 | 207,179 | 5.31 | 94 |
| Age 25-34 | 523,100 | 13.4 | 96 |
| Age 35-44 | 539,515 | 13.82 | 100 |
| Age 45-54 | 602,643 | 15.44 | 106 |
| Age 55-64 | 441,162 | 11.3 | 102 |
| Age 65-74 | 249,152 | 6.38 | 100 |
| Age 75-84 | 150,709 | 3.86 | 108 |
| Age 85 and over | 48,966 | 1.25 | 108 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Male | 36.5 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Male | 37 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Female Population by Age | 4,139,767 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 254,894 | 6.16 | 92 |
| Age 5-9 | 252,317 | 6.09 | 94 |
| Age 10-14 | 252,190 | 6.09 | 97 |
| Age 15-17 | 172,123 | 4.16 | 101 |
| Age 18-20 | 166,478 | 4.02 | 99 |
| Age 21-24 | 203,839 | 4.92 | 94 |
| Age 25-34 | 522,706 | 12.63 | 97 |
| Age 35-44 | 559,774 | 13.52 | 101 |
| Age 45-54 | 632,042 | 15.27 | 105 |
| Age 55-64 | 485,816 | 11.74 | 101 |
| Age 65-74 | 300,872 | 7.27 | 101 |
| Age 75-84 | 223,737 | 5.4 | 110 |


| Age 85 and over | 112,979 | 2.73 | 113 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Female | 39.4 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Female | 39.6 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population Age 15+ by Marital Status | 6,493,254 |  |  |
| Total, Never Married | 2,268,117 | 34.93 | 111 |
| Married, Spouse present | 2,901,251 | 44.68 | 95 |
| Married, Spouse absent | 298,041 | 4.59 | 96 |
| Widowed | 453,080 | 6.98 | 114 |
| Divorced | 572,765 | 8.82 | 83 |
| Males, Never Married | 1,176,846 | 18.12 | 106 |
| Females, Never Married | 1,091,271 | 16.81 | 116 |
| 2012 Est. Pop. Age 25+ by Educational Attainment | 5,393,173 |  |  |
| Less than 9th grade | 229,899 | 4.26 | 68 |
| Some High School, no diploma | 461,677 | 8.56 | 99 |
| High School Graduate (or GED) | 1,730,259 | 32.08 | 112 |
| Some College, no degree | 954,607 | 17.7 | 84 |
| Associate Degree | 360,299 | 6.68 | 89 |
| Bachelor's Degree | 1,006,182 | 18.66 | 106 |
| Master's Degree | 444,440 | 8.24 | 115 |
| Professional School Degree | 123,892 | 2.3 | 119 |
| Doctorate Degree | 81,918 | 1.52 | 132 |
| Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 3,117,936 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 3,042,675 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 2,827,544 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 2,623,501 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 2.47\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 7.61\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 7.78\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Type | 3,042,675 |  |  |
| Family Households | 2,069,553 | 68.02 | 99 |
| Nonfamily Households | 973,122 | 31.98 | 102 |
| 2012 Households by Ethnicity, Hispanic/Latino | 248,252 | 8.16 | 65 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Income | 3,042,675 |  |  |
| Income Less than \$15,000 | 352,400 | 11.58 | 89 |
| Income \$15,000-\$24,999 | 279,298 | 9.18 | 85 |
| Income \$25,000-\$34,999 | 292,477 | 9.61 | 86 |


| Income \$35,000-\$49,999 | 427,258 | 14.04 | 90 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income \$50,000-\$74,999 | 583,417 | 19.17 | 98 |
| Income \$75,000-\$99,999 | 406,520 | 13.36 | 112 |
| Income \$100,000-\$124,999 | 275,032 | 9.04 | 124 |
| Income \$125,000-\$149,999 | 161,602 | 5.31 | 132 |
| Income \$150,000-\$199,999 | 126,392 | 4.15 | 129 |
| Income \$200,000-\$499,999 | 114,513 | 3.76 | 125 |
| Income \$500,000 and more | 23,766 | 0.78 | 123 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Income | \$75,307 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Median Household Income | \$57,281 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Per Capita Income | \$29,211 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Household Type, Presence Own Children | 2,069,553 |  |  |
| Male Householder, own children | 68,475 | 3.31 | 97 |
| Male Householder, no own children | 74,318 | 3.59 | 102 |
| Female Householder, own children | 237,810 | 11.49 | 104 |
| Female Householder, no own children | 191,372 | 9.25 | 116 |
| Married-Couple Family, own children | 639,999 | 30.92 | 99 |
| Married-Couple Family, no own children | 857,579 | 41.44 | 97 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Size | 3,042,675 |  |  |
| 1-person household | 813,185 | 26.73 | 103 |
| 2-person household | 958,230 | 31.49 | 96 |
| 3 -person household | 529,177 | 17.39 | 101 |
| 4-person household | 424,755 | 13.96 | 103 |
| 5 -person household | 200,746 | 6.6 | 104 |
| 6 -person household | 78,449 | 2.58 | 98 |
| 7 or more person household | 38,133 | 1.25 | 83 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Size | 2.56 |  |  |
| Family Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 2,124,199 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 2,069,553 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 1,914,026 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 1,840,306 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 2.64\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 8.13\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 4.01\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Pop 16+ by Occupation Classification | 3,860,713 |  |  |


| Blue Collar | 701,046 | 18.16 | 86 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White Collar | 2,493,484 | 64.59 | 107 |
| Service and Farm | 666,183 | 17.26 | 95 |
| 2012 Est. Workers Age 16+ by Travel Time to Work |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 Minutes | 943,549 |  |  |
| 15-29 Minutes | 1,295,223 |  |  |
| 30-44 Minutes | 769,960 |  |  |
| 45-59 Minutes | 327,383 |  |  |
| 60 or more Minutes | 349,568 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Travel Time to Work in Minutes | 29.69 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. All Owner-Occupied Housing Values | 2,129,030 |  |  |
| Value Less than \$20,000 | 17,830 | 0.84 | 32 |
| Value \$20,000-\$39,999 | 35,814 | 1.68 | 46 |
| Value \$40,000-\$59,999 | 46,471 | 2.18 | 45 |
| Value \$60,000-\$79,999 | 65,369 | 3.07 | 52 |
| Value \$80,000-\$99,999 | 77,718 | 3.65 | 50 |
| Value \$100,000-\$149,999 | 290,499 | 13.64 | 67 |
| Value \$150,000-\$199,999 | 403,805 | 18.97 | 128 |
| Value \$200,000-\$299,999 | 598,143 | 28.09 | 154 |
| Value \$300,000-\$399,999 | 277,157 | 13.02 | 147 |
| Value \$400,000-\$499,999 | 132,721 | 6.23 | 131 |
| Value \$500,000-\$749,999 | 117,195 | 5.5 | 106 |
| Value \$750,000-\$999,999 | 36,435 | 1.71 | 91 |
| Value \$1,000,000 or more | 29,873 | 1.4 | 86 |
| 2012 Est. Median All Owner-Occupied Housing Value | \$221,234 |  |  |

Prepared On: Sat, 16 Feb 2013
Nielsen Pop-Facts Demographics, 2012
© 2012 The Nielsen Company. All rights reserved.
*In contrast to Nielsen Demographic Estimates, "smoothed" data items are Census 2000 tables made consistent with

Market Profiles Reports: Demographic Overview

| Designated Market Area: Providence et al, RI-MA |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Description | Count |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| Age 55-64 | 191,067 | 11.92 | 105 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age 65-74 | 111,450 | 6.95 | 102 |
| Age 75-84 | 77,704 | 4.85 | 114 |
| Age 85 and over | 38,323 | 2.39 | 133 |
| Age 16 and over | 1,295,542 | 80.81 | 103 |
| Age 18 and over | 1,251,230 | 78.05 | 103 |
| Age 21 and over | 1,172,430 | 73.13 | 103 |
| Age 65 and over | 227,477 | 14.19 | 110 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age | 39 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age | 39.2 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Male Population by Age | 777,767 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 47,083 | 6.05 | 84 |
| Age 5-9 | 48,075 | 6.18 | 89 |
| Age 10-14 | 50,801 | 6.53 | 96 |
| Age 15-17 | 34,274 | 4.41 | 99 |
| Age 18-20 | 39,756 | 5.11 | 115 |
| Age 21-24 | 42,505 | 5.47 | 97 |
| Age 25-34 | 100,030 | 12.86 | 92 |
| Age 35-44 | 109,225 | 14.04 | 102 |
| Age 45-54 | 121,623 | 15.64 | 107 |
| Age 55-64 | 92,211 | 11.86 | 107 |
| Age 65-74 | 50,818 | 6.53 | 103 |
| Age 75-84 | 30,532 | 3.93 | 109 |
| Age 85 and over | 10,834 | 1.39 | 120 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Male | 37.4 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Male | 37.7 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Female Population by Age | 825,366 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 45,129 | 5.47 | 82 |
| Age 5-9 | 45,470 | 5.51 | 85 |
| Age 10-14 | 48,247 | 5.85 | 93 |
| Age 15-17 | 32,824 | 3.98 | 97 |
| Age 18-20 | 39,044 | 4.73 | 116 |
| Age 21-24 | 41,896 | 5.08 | 97 |
| Age 25-34 | 97,467 | 11.81 | 91 |
| Age 35-44 | 113,250 | 13.72 | 103 |
| Age 45-54 | 127,890 | 15.49 | 106 |
| Age 55-64 | 98,856 | 11.98 | 103 |
| Age 65-74 | 60,632 | 7.35 | 102 |
| Age 75-84 | 47,172 | 5.72 | 116 |


| Age 85 and over | 27,489 | 3.33 | 138 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Female | 40.5 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Female | 40.6 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population Age 15+ by Marital Status | 1,318,328 |  |  |
| Total, Never Married | 441,335 | 33.48 | 106 |
| Married, Spouse present | 592,089 | 44.91 | 96 |
| Married, Spouse absent | 55,885 | 4.24 | 89 |
| Widowed | 91,980 | 6.98 | 114 |
| Divorced | 137,039 | 10.39 | 98 |
| Males, Never Married | 231,973 | 17.6 | 103 |
| Females, Never Married | 209,362 | 15.88 | 110 |
| 2012 Est. Pop. Age 25+ by Educational Attainment | 1,088,029 |  |  |
| Less than 9th grade | 86,456 | 7.95 | 126 |
| Some High School, no diploma | 99,881 | 9.18 | 106 |
| High School Graduate (or GED) | 316,437 | 29.08 | 101 |
| Some College, no degree | 190,134 | 17.48 | 83 |
| Associate Degree | 90,001 | 8.27 | 110 |
| Bachelor's Degree | 192,103 | 17.66 | 101 |
| Master's Degree | 81,700 | 7.51 | 105 |
| Professional School Degree | 19,571 | 1.8 | 93 |
| Doctorate Degree | 11,746 | 1.08 | 94 |
| Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 635,265 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 629,327 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 613,835 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 565,645 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 0.94\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 2.52\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 8.52\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Type | 629,327 |  |  |
| Family Households | 417,164 | 66.29 | 97 |
| Nonfamily Households | 212,163 | 33.71 | 107 |
| 2012 Households by Ethnicity, Hispanic/Latino | 51,702 | 8.22 | 66 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Income | 629,327 |  |  |
| Income Less than \$15,000 | 87,328 | 13.88 | 107 |
| Income \$15,000-\$24,999 | 67,275 | 10.69 | 99 |
| Income \$25,000-\$34,999 | 60,488 | 9.61 | 86 |


| Income \$35,000-\$49,999 | 86,957 | 13.82 | 89 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income \$50,000-\$74,999 | 122,088 | 19.4 | 100 |
| Income \$75,000-\$99,999 | 83,055 | 13.2 | 111 |
| Income \$100,000-\$124,999 | 53,670 | 8.53 | 117 |
| Income \$125,000-\$149,999 | 27,599 | 4.39 | 109 |
| Income \$150,000-\$199,999 | 21,272 | 3.38 | 105 |
| Income \$200,000-\$499,999 | 16,237 | 2.58 | 85 |
| Income \$500,000 and more | 3,358 | 0.53 | 84 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Income | \$67,635 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Median Household Income | \$52,583 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Per Capita Income | \$27,063 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Household Type, Presence Own Children | 417,164 |  |  |
| Male Householder, own children | 13,654 | 3.27 | 96 |
| Male Householder, no own children | 15,018 | 3.6 | 102 |
| Female Householder, own children | 50,364 | 12.07 | 109 |
| Female Householder, no own children | 33,541 | 8.04 | 101 |
| Married-Couple Family, own children | 122,929 | 29.47 | 94 |
| Married-Couple Family, no own children | 181,658 | 43.55 | 102 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Size | 629,327 |  |  |
| 1-person household | 181,968 | 28.91 | 111 |
| 2-person household | 198,720 | 31.58 | 96 |
| 3-person household | 109,251 | 17.36 | 101 |
| 4-person household | 86,665 | 13.77 | 102 |
| 5-person household | 35,565 | 5.65 | 89 |
| 6-person household | 12,209 | 1.94 | 74 |
| 7 or more person household | 4,949 | 0.79 | 52 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Size | 2.45 |  |  |
| Family Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 421,857 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 417,164 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 406,008 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 394,542 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 1.12\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 2.75\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 2.91\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Pop 16+ by Occupation Classification | 791,553 |  |  |


| Blue Collar | 157,449 | 19.89 | 94 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White Collar | 484,242 | 61.18 | 101 |
| Service and Farm | 149,862 | 18.93 | 104 |
| 2012 Est. Workers Age 16+ by Travel Time to Work |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 Minutes | 227,348 |  |  |
| 15-29 Minutes | 289,773 |  |  |
| 30-44 Minutes | 133,184 |  |  |
| 45-59 Minutes | 53,790 |  |  |
| 60 or more Minutes | 54,995 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Travel Time to Work in Minutes | 26.65 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. All Owner-Occupied Housing Values | 401,373 |  |  |
| Value Less than \$20,000 | 726 | 0.18 | 7 |
| Value \$20,000-\$39,999 | 1,712 | 0.43 | 12 |
| Value \$40,000-\$59,999 | 1,766 | 0.44 | 9 |
| Value \$60,000-\$79,999 | 2,332 | 0.58 | 10 |
| Value \$80,000-\$99,999 | 2,813 | 0.7 | 10 |
| Value \$100,000-\$149,999 | 25,796 | 6.43 | 32 |
| Value \$150,000-\$199,999 | 82,318 | 20.51 | 138 |
| Value \$200,000-\$299,999 | 161,090 | 40.13 | 220 |
| Value \$300,000-\$399,999 | 62,270 | 15.51 | 175 |
| Value \$400,000-\$499,999 | 27,872 | 6.94 | 145 |
| Value \$500,000-\$749,999 | 22,330 | 5.56 | 108 |
| Value \$750,000-\$999,999 | 5,755 | 1.43 | 76 |
| Value \$1,000,000 or more | 4,593 | 1.14 | 70 |
| 2012 Est. Median All Owner-Occupied Housing Value | \$251,663 |  |  |

Prepared On: Mon, 4 Feb 2013
Nielsen Pop-Facts Demographics, 2012
© 2012 The Nielsen Company. All rights reserved.
*In contrast to Nielsen Demographic Estimates, "smoothed" data items are Census 2000 tables made consistent wit

Market Profiles Reports: Demographic Overview

| Designated Market Area: St. Louis, MO |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description | Count | \% Comp | Index |
| Population |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection 2012 Estimate 2000 Census 1990 Census | $3,271,875$ $3,207,395$ $3,058,385$ $2,920,128$ |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 <br> Growth 2000-2012 <br> Growth 1990-2000 | $\begin{aligned} & 2.01 \% \\ & 4.87 \% \\ & 4.73 \% \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population by Single Race Classification | 3,207,395 |  |  |
| White Alone | 2,507,895 | 78.19 | 109 |
| Black or African American Alone | 536,823 | 16.74 | 132 |
| American Indian and Alaska Native Alone | 8,077 | 0.25 | 26 |
| Asian Alone | 66,608 | 2.08 | 42 |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone | 1,240 | 0.04 | 21 |
| Some Other Race Alone | 27,669 | 0.86 | 13 |
| Two or More Races | 59,083 | 1.84 | 61 |
| 2012 Est. Population Hispanic or Latino by Origin | 3,207,395 |  |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3,123,964 | 97.4 | 117 |
| Hispanic or Latino: | 83,431 | 2.6 | 15 |
| Mexican | 55,269 | 66.25 | 102 |
| Puerto Rican | 6,520 | 7.81 | 84 |
| Cuban | 1,855 | 2.22 | 62 |
| All Other Hispanic or Latino | 19,787 | 23.72 | 106 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Sex | 3,207,395 |  |  |
| Male | 1,565,135 | 48.8 | 99 |
| Female | 1,642,260 | 51.2 | 101 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Age | 3,207,395 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 209,458 | 6.53 | 94 |
| Age 5-9 | 206,226 | 6.43 | 96 |
| Age 10-14 | 211,148 | 6.58 | 101 |
| Age 15-17 | 139,576 | 4.35 | 102 |
| Age 18-20 | 127,557 | 3.98 | 93 |
| Age 21-24 | 161,754 | 5.04 | 93 |
| Age 25-34 | 423,993 | 13.22 | 98 |
| Age 35-44 | 422,628 | 13.18 | 97 |
| Age 45-54 | 500,922 | 15.62 | 107 |


| Age 55-64 | 374,109 | 11.66 | 103 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age 65-74 | 221,989 | 6.92 | 102 |
| Age 75-84 | 146,130 | 4.56 | 107 |
| Age 85 and over | 61,905 | 1.93 | 108 |
| Age 16 and over | 2,533,721 | 79 | 101 |
| Age 18 and over | 2,440,987 | 76.1 | 101 |
| Age 21 and over | 2,313,430 | 72.13 | 101 |
| Age 65 and over | 430,024 | 13.41 | 104 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age | 37.9 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age | 38.3 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Male Population by Age | 1,565,135 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 106,760 | 6.82 | 95 |
| Age 5-9 | 105,140 | 6.72 | 96 |
| Age 10-14 | 107,937 | 6.9 | 102 |
| Age 15-17 | 71,139 | 4.55 | 102 |
| Age 18-20 | 66,244 | 4.23 | 95 |
| Age 21-24 | 82,261 | 5.26 | 93 |
| Age 25-34 | 212,520 | 13.58 | 97 |
| Age 35-44 | 208,658 | 13.33 | 97 |
| Age 45-54 | 246,099 | 15.72 | 108 |
| Age 55-64 | 179,397 | 11.46 | 103 |
| Age 65-74 | 101,651 | 6.49 | 102 |
| Age 75-84 | 59,183 | 3.78 | 105 |
| Age 85 and over | 18,146 | 1.16 | 100 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Male | 36.5 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Male | 37 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Female Population by Age | 1,642,260 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 102,698 | 6.25 | 93 |
| Age 5-9 | 101,086 | 6.16 | 95 |
| Age 10-14 | 103,211 | 6.28 | 100 |
| Age 15-17 | 68,437 | 4.17 | 102 |
| Age 18-20 | 61,313 | 3.73 | 92 |
| Age 21-24 | 79,493 | 4.84 | 93 |
| Age 25-34 | 211,473 | 12.88 | 99 |
| Age 35-44 | 213,970 | 13.03 | 98 |
| Age 45-54 | 254,823 | 15.52 | 106 |
| Age 55-64 | 194,712 | 11.86 | 102 |
| Age 65-74 | 120,338 | 7.33 | 101 |
| Age 75-84 | 86,947 | 5.29 | 108 |


| Age 85 and over | 43,759 | 2.66 | 111 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Female | 39.4 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Female | 39.5 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population Age 15+ by Marital Status | 2,580,563 |  |  |
| Total, Never Married | 786,491 | 30.48 | 97 |
| Married, Spouse present | 1,242,925 | 48.16 | 103 |
| Married, Spouse absent | 93,386 | 3.62 | 76 |
| Widowed | 168,891 | 6.54 | 106 |
| Divorced | 288,870 | 11.19 | 106 |
| Males, Never Married | 417,401 | 16.17 | 95 |
| Females, Never Married | 369,090 | 14.3 | 99 |
| 2012 Est. Pop. Age 25+ by Educational Attainment | 2,151,676 |  |  |
| Less than 9th grade | 89,659 | 4.17 | 66 |
| Some High School, no diploma | 173,348 | 8.06 | 93 |
| High School Graduate (or GED) | 626,901 | 29.14 | 101 |
| Some College, no degree | 502,005 | 23.33 | 111 |
| Associate Degree | 169,387 | 7.87 | 105 |
| Bachelor's Degree | 362,814 | 16.86 | 96 |
| Master's Degree | 166,514 | 7.74 | 108 |
| Professional School Degree | 38,875 | 1.81 | 93 |
| Doctorate Degree | 22,173 | 1.03 | 89 |
| Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 1,306,373 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 1,275,990 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 1,185,539 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 1,101,789 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 2.38\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 7.63\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 7.60\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Type | 1,275,990 |  |  |
| Family Households | 873,848 | 68.48 | 100 |
| Nonfamily Households | 402,142 | 31.52 | 100 |
| 2012 Households by Ethnicity, Hispanic/Latino | 27,668 | 2.17 | 17 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Income | 1,275,990 |  |  |
| Income Less than \$15,000 | 154,633 | 12.12 | 93 |
| Income \$15,000-\$24,999 | 137,322 | 10.76 | 100 |
| Income \$25,000-\$34,999 | 144,800 | 11.35 | 102 |


| Income \$35,000-\$49,999 | 206,589 | 16.19 | 104 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income \$50,000-\$74,999 | 262,639 | 20.58 | 106 |
| Income \$75,000-\$99,999 | 159,637 | 12.51 | 105 |
| Income \$100,000-\$124,999 | 93,239 | 7.31 | 100 |
| Income \$125,000-\$149,999 | 47,097 | 3.69 | 92 |
| Income \$150,000-\$199,999 | 34,094 | 2.67 | 83 |
| Income \$200,000-\$499,999 | 30,133 | 2.36 | 78 |
| Income \$500,000 and more | 5,807 | 0.46 | 72 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Income | \$64,525 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Median Household Income | \$49,612 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Per Capita Income | \$26,053 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Household Type, Presence Own Children | 873,848 |  |  |
| Male Householder, own children | 27,580 | 3.16 | 92 |
| Male Householder, no own children | 27,307 | 3.12 | 89 |
| Female Householder, own children | 106,413 | 12.18 | 110 |
| Female Householder, no own children | 70,653 | 8.09 | 102 |
| Married-Couple Family, own children | 261,734 | 29.95 | 96 |
| Married-Couple Family, no own children | 380,161 | 43.5 | 102 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Size | 1,275,990 |  |  |
| 1-person household | 355,447 | 27.86 | 107 |
| 2-person household | 424,195 | 33.24 | 101 |
| 3-person household | 217,886 | 17.08 | 100 |
| 4-person household | 172,124 | 13.49 | 100 |
| 5 -person household | 72,409 | 5.67 | 89 |
| 6-person household | 24,900 | 1.95 | 74 |
| 7 or more person household | 9,029 | 0.71 | 47 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Size | 2.45 |  |  |
| Family Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 897,088 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 873,848 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 804,053 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 775,940 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 2.66\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 8.68\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 3.62\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Pop 16+ by Occupation Classification | 1,580,137 |  |  |


| Blue Collar | 330,328 | 20.91 | 99 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White Collar | 972,380 | 61.54 | 102 |
| Service and Farm | 277,429 | 17.56 | 96 |
| 2012 Est. Workers Age 16+ by Travel Time to Work |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 Minutes | 399,270 |  |  |
| 15-29 Minutes | 570,586 |  |  |
| 30-44 Minutes | 337,163 |  |  |
| 45-59 Minutes | 118,955 |  |  |
| 60 or more Minutes | 88,893 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Travel Time to Work in Minutes | 27.24 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. All Owner-Occupied Housing Values | 914,952 |  |  |
| Value Less than \$20,000 | 25,614 | 2.8 | 109 |
| Value \$20,000-\$39,999 | 37,175 | 4.06 | 112 |
| Value \$40,000-\$59,999 | 60,217 | 6.58 | 135 |
| Value \$60,000-\$79,999 | 81,702 | 8.93 | 151 |
| Value \$80,000-\$99,999 | 97,393 | 10.64 | 145 |
| Value \$100,000-\$149,999 | 233,931 | 25.57 | 126 |
| Value \$150,000-\$199,999 | 143,638 | 15.7 | 106 |
| Value \$200,000-\$299,999 | 139,282 | 15.22 | 83 |
| Value \$300,000-\$399,999 | 47,779 | 5.22 | 59 |
| Value \$400,000-\$499,999 | 18,599 | 2.03 | 43 |
| Value \$500,000-\$749,999 | 18,825 | 2.06 | 40 |
| Value \$750,000-\$999,999 | 6,519 | 0.71 | 38 |
| Value \$1,000,000 or more | 4,278 | 0.47 | 29 |
| 2012 Est. Median All Owner-Occupied Housing Value | \$133,210 |  |  |

Prepared On: Thu, 21 Feb 2013
Nielsen Pop-Facts Demographics, 2012
© 2012 The Nielsen Company. All rights reserved.
*In contrast to Nielsen Demographic Estimates, "smoothed" data items are Census 2000 tables made consistent with

Market Profiles Reports: Demographic Overview

| Designated Market Area: Washington et al, DC-MD |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description | Count | \% Comp | Index |
| Population |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 6,937,649 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 6,535,593 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 5,481,417 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 4,729,542 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 6.15\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 19.23\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 15.90\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population by Single Race Classification | 6,535,593 |  |  |
| White Alone | 3,785,957 | 57.93 | 81 |
| Black or African American Alone | 1,538,416 | 23.54 | 186 |
| American Indian and Alaska Native Alone | 26,064 | 0.4 | 42 |
| Asian Alone | 564,255 | 8.63 | 175 |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone | 4,546 | 0.07 | 38 |
| Some Other Race Alone | 378,155 | 5.79 | 90 |
| Two or More Races | 238,200 | 3.64 | 121 |
| 2012 Est. Population Hispanic or Latino by Origin | 6,535,593 |  |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 5,661,554 | 86.63 | 104 |
| Hispanic or Latino: | 874,039 | 13.37 | 79 |
| Mexican | 139,924 | 16.01 | 25 |
| Puerto Rican | 64,636 | 7.4 | 79 |
| Cuban | 16,554 | 1.89 | 53 |
| All Other Hispanic or Latino | 652,925 | 74.7 | 335 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Sex | 6,535,593 |  |  |
| Male | 3,208,082 | 49.09 | 100 |
| Female | 3,327,511 | 50.91 | 100 |
| 2012 Est. Population by Age | 6,535,593 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 462,327 | 7.07 | 102 |
| Age 5-9 | 445,597 | 6.82 | 101 |
| Age 10-14 | 427,177 | 6.54 | 100 |
| Age 15-17 | 280,364 | 4.29 | 100 |
| Age 18-20 | 249,284 | 3.81 | 90 |
| Age 21-24 | 330,744 | 5.06 | 93 |
| Age 25-34 | 905,376 | 13.85 | 103 |
| Age 35-44 | 995,686 | 15.23 | 112 |
| Age 45-54 | 1,011,813 | 15.48 | 106 |


| Age 55-64 | 738,413 | 11.3 | 99 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age 65-74 | 394,936 | 6.04 | 89 |
| Age 75-84 | 211,401 | 3.23 | 76 |
| Age 85 and over | 82,475 | 1.26 | 70 |
| Age 16 and over | 5,105,557 | 78.12 | 100 |
| Age 18 and over | 4,920,128 | 75.28 | 100 |
| Age 21 and over | 4,670,844 | 71.47 | 100 |
| Age 65 and over | 688,812 | 10.54 | 82 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age | 36.7 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age | 36.8 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Male Population by Age | 3,208,082 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 236,533 | 7.37 | 102 |
| Age 5-9 | 227,325 | 7.09 | 102 |
| Age 10-14 | 218,026 | 6.8 | 100 |
| Age 15-17 | 143,015 | 4.46 | 100 |
| Age 18-20 | 126,938 | 3.96 | 89 |
| Age 21-24 | 166,139 | 5.18 | 92 |
| Age 25-34 | 456,524 | 14.23 | 102 |
| Age 35-44 | 490,332 | 15.28 | 111 |
| Age 45-54 | 492,770 | 15.36 | 106 |
| Age 55-64 | 352,202 | 10.98 | 99 |
| Age 65-74 | 185,019 | 5.77 | 91 |
| Age 75-84 | 87,972 | 2.74 | 76 |
| Age 85 and over | 25,287 | 0.79 | 68 |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Male | 35.6 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Male | 35.8 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Female Population by Age | 3,327,511 |  |  |
| Age 0-4 | 225,794 | 6.79 | 101 |
| Age 5-9 | 218,272 | 6.56 | 101 |
| Age 10-14 | 209,151 | 6.29 | 100 |
| Age 15-17 | 137,349 | 4.13 | 101 |
| Age 18-20 | 122,346 | 3.68 | 90 |
| Age 21-24 | 164,605 | 4.95 | 95 |
| Age 25-34 | 448,852 | 13.49 | 104 |
| Age 35-44 | 505,354 | 15.19 | 114 |
| Age 45-54 | 519,043 | 15.6 | 107 |
| Age 55-64 | 386,211 | 11.61 | 100 |
| Age 65-74 | 209,917 | 6.31 | 87 |
| Age 75-84 | 123,429 | 3.71 | 75 |


| Age 85 and over | 57,188 | 1.72 | 71 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2012 Est. Median Age, Female | 37.7 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Age, Female | 37.7 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Population Age 15+ by Marital Status | 5,200,492 |  |  |
| Total, Never Married | 1,781,505 | 34.26 | 109 |
| Married, Spouse present | 2,421,368 | 46.56 | 99 |
| Married, Spouse absent | 275,216 | 5.29 | 111 |
| Widowed | 251,915 | 4.84 | 79 |
| Divorced | 470,488 | 9.05 | 85 |
| Males, Never Married | 924,670 | 17.78 | 104 |
| Females, Never Married | 856,835 | 16.48 | 114 |
| 2012 Est. Pop. Age 25+ by Educational Attainment | 4,340,100 |  |  |
| Less than 9th grade | 205,690 | 4.74 | 75 |
| Some High School, no diploma | 268,034 | 6.18 | 72 |
| High School Graduate (or GED) | 963,686 | 22.2 | 77 |
| Some College, no degree | 777,167 | 17.91 | 85 |
| Associate Degree | 242,447 | 5.59 | 75 |
| Bachelor's Degree | 1,002,879 | 23.11 | 132 |
| Master's Degree | 599,550 | 13.81 | 193 |
| Professional School Degree | 167,993 | 3.87 | 200 |
| Doctorate Degree | 112,654 | 2.6 | 225 |
| Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 2,596,047 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 2,441,162 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 2,063,426 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 1,754,910 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 6.34\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 18.31\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 17.58\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Type | 2,441,162 |  |  |
| Family Households | 1,636,676 | 67.04 | 98 |
| Nonfamily Households | 804,486 | 32.96 | 105 |
| 2012 Households by Ethnicity, Hispanic/Latino | 233,417 | 9.56 | 77 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Income | 2,441,162 |  |  |
| Income Less than \$15,000 | 170,763 | 7 | 54 |
| Income \$15,000-\$24,999 | 134,971 | 5.53 | 51 |
| Income \$25,000-\$34,999 | 167,351 | 6.86 | 62 |


| Income \$35,000-\$49,999 | 287,384 | 11.77 | 76 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Income \$50,000-\$74,999 | 451,695 | 18.5 | 95 |
| Income \$75,000-\$99,999 | 372,070 | 15.24 | 128 |
| Income \$100,000-\$124,999 | 278,233 | 11.4 | 156 |
| Income \$125,000-\$149,999 | 184,519 | 7.56 | 188 |
| Income \$150,000-\$199,999 | 195,180 | 8 | 249 |
| Income \$200,000-\$499,999 | 165,781 | 6.79 | 225 |
| Income \$500,000 and more | 33,215 | 1.36 | 215 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Income | \$98,297 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Median Household Income | \$75,566 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Per Capita Income | \$37,289 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Household Type, Presence Own Children | 1,636,676 |  |  |
| Male Householder, own children | 48,958 | 2.99 | 88 |
| Male Householder, no own children | 54,203 | 3.31 | 94 |
| Female Householder, own children | 163,665 | 10 | 90 |
| Female Householder, no own children | 133,809 | 8.18 | 103 |
| Married-Couple Family, own children | 567,549 | 34.68 | 111 |
| Married-Couple Family, no own children | 668,492 | 40.84 | 95 |
| 2012 Est. Households by Household Size | 2,441,162 |  |  |
| 1-person household | 631,607 | 25.87 | 100 |
| 2-person household | 756,087 | 30.97 | 94 |
| 3-person household | 435,011 | 17.82 | 104 |
| 4-person household | 342,008 | 14.01 | 103 |
| 5-person household | 166,475 | 6.82 | 107 |
| 6-person household | 68,836 | 2.82 | 107 |
| 7 or more person household | 41,138 | 1.69 | 112 |
| 2012 Est. Average Household Size | 2.62 |  |  |
| Family Households |  |  |  |
| 2017 Projection | 1,742,681 |  |  |
| 2012 Estimate | 1,636,676 |  |  |
| 2000 Census | 1,370,472 |  |  |
| 1990 Census | 1,189,213 |  |  |
| Growth 2012-2017 | 6.48\% |  |  |
| Growth 2000-2012 | 19.42\% |  |  |
| Growth 1990-2000 | 15.24\% |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Pop 16+ by Occupation Classification | 3,405,142 |  |  |


| Blue Collar | 485,728 | 14.26 | 67 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| White Collar | 2,387,243 | 70.11 | 116 |
| Service and Farm | 532,171 | 15.63 | 86 |
| 2012 Est. Workers Age 16+ by Travel Time to Work |  |  |  |
| Less than 15 Minutes | 565,547 |  |  |
| 15-29 Minutes | 985,717 |  |  |
| 30-44 Minutes | 791,873 |  |  |
| 45-59 Minutes | 416,129 |  |  |
| 60 or more Minutes | 522,035 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. Average Travel Time to Work in Minutes | 36.1 |  |  |
| 2012 Est. All Owner-Occupied Housing Values | 1,632,919 |  |  |
| Value Less than \$20,000 | 10,511 | 0.64 | 25 |
| Value \$20,000-\$39,999 | 14,004 | 0.86 | 24 |
| Value \$40,000-\$59,999 | 12,328 | 0.75 | 16 |
| Value \$60,000-\$79,999 | 13,845 | 0.85 | 14 |
| Value \$80,000-\$99,999 | 18,601 | 1.14 | 16 |
| Value \$100,000-\$149,999 | 85,856 | 5.26 | 26 |
| Value \$150,000-\$199,999 | 143,296 | 8.78 | 59 |
| Value \$200,000-\$299,999 | 398,939 | 24.43 | 134 |
| Value \$300,000-\$399,999 | 340,297 | 20.84 | 235 |
| Value \$400,000-\$499,999 | 198,487 | 12.16 | 255 |
| Value \$500,000-\$749,999 | 229,622 | 14.06 | 272 |
| Value \$750,000-\$999,999 | 93,919 | 5.75 | 305 |
| Value \$1,000,000 or more | 73,214 | 4.48 | 274 |
| 2012 Est. Median All Owner-Occupied Housing Value | \$334,993 |  |  |

Prepared On: Mon, 4 Feb 2013
Nielsen Pop-Facts Demographics, 2012
© 2012 The Nielsen Company. All rights reserved.
*In contrast to Nielsen Demographic Estimates, "smoothed" data items are Census 2000 tables made consistent with

## Focus Group Notes

## Image sequence

## What kinds of things come to mind? SEC Conference

Football / football-dominant
Bad basketball
Naturally being now Midwest - Mizzou - now being Midwest
Individual teams - Florida
"Southeast" is thrown out the window - doesn't really define conference, because regionally it doesn't have to be the Southeast.

Underrated as a basketball conference - like how many national championships they've won in the last ten years, I bet it's comparable to any of the other conferences.
"Top-heavy"

## What kinds of things come to mind? Big 12 Conference

"Not 12 teams"
"It's spread out now"
"Blue collar"
Tournament - Kansas City - Centrally located, it's been hub of the big games for all sports

Think of KC more than Oklahoma City (could be due to the fact that we are in KC)
"Especially basketball tournaments
The Big 12 "travels well"

## What kinds of things come to mind? Big East

"Basketball"
"New York" - the "state of New York" - with the amount of teams just in the state of New York, compared to Mizzou with five different teams in the same conference
"Do they exist still?"
"It's a huge conference too...with a really long conference tournament...they get double byes"
"Always have really good basketball teams coming out of their tournament...those teams going into the [NCAA] tournament are always really competitive."
"Great teams every year."
"There's going to be two Big Easts next year"
"ESPN still loves them"
"When was the last time somebody from Big East won the national championship?" "UConn...and they're not really good anymore."

## Do you agree with? / Finish the following statements

## "I root for a specific team"

"If you're a big college basketball probably you should root for a specific team, it makes it more fun."
"It has something to do with how you're raised - my dad went to Michigan and grew up Michigan fan, my allegiance to it is through my dad."
"Being in Houston, my folks weren't sports fans at all other than watching football, but North Carolina was always on TV so I started rooting for North Carolina, and then in ' 92 with the Final Four and this and that, Roy Williams and all that, and then I came to KC, I found out that there was a North Carolina connection and so I automatically made that transition (becoming a KU fan)...it also just so happened that the teams were going the other way at that point in time too so it made it easier."

## "I watch a specific conference"

"I think you have more of an allegiance especially to the conference that your favorite team plays for, obviously."
"Visa versa - root against those in same conference too."
"I listened to the radio this morning (about Mizzou players) and now I only know a couple of the players from these teams that left the conference...I used to know the players because I used to root against them, and now I don't." ("Because don't care about them now" - response)

I think it's interesting that it seems like at least for me in college basketball I always tend to root for the teams in my conference regardless of it being KU, but in a professional level I always root against the teams that are in the division, regardless of what we're in contention with."
"I don't start rooting for teams that are in the conference until they're in the tournament...once conference play is over then I'll root for them."
"I'm opposite...I never cheer for conference teams personally. I just want my team to win so that we can lay claim."
"I watch more out of conference games, because I know I'm going to watch every KU game, so I'll see all those guys at some point, but for my tournament pool I'll watch other conferences."

## "I watch whatever's on TV"

"I'm a big proponent of that...if it's any college game, if it's on I'll watch it. I love college hoops."
"I'll say whatever's relevant on TV, I'm more drawn to a top 25 game."
"I start caring about college basketball after last bowl is played."

## "League names matter to me"

"Yes it aggravates me. All of them."
"They don't care, though, it doesn't seem like."
"I don't know why but the Big 10 just kind of rubs me (the wrong way)...they've just kind of grown and grown, and then the Big 12's losing teams...it doesn't matter, but it just bothers me."
"For the leagues themselves, they need to stay in their demographic. If I'm in LA, I don't care what Rutgers is doing."
"If you're going to have 16 teams, have 16 teams, call yourself the Pac-16. If you're going to stick with 10 , like the Big 12 saying they're sticking with 10 teams, then call yourself Big 10, or whatever alias you need to call yourself."
"I think they should get rid of geographic names and number-associated names altogether."
"Like a Conference USA."
"But I think there's a lot of equity in these names and that's why they haven't moved away from them. I think this year it bothered me less than it did last year because it was so fresh. It seemed like everyone jumped on that bandwagon through all of college sports."
"Before you know it, there will be sponsors like "The Pepsi Division."
"It's almost as if they don't want to lose their brand on those even though they can start fresh and completely rebrand, everything is still in such turmoil that if they rebranded now, they'd need to rebrand again every three years."
"And when's it gonna stop? When is the merry-go-round gonna end?"
"Are you worried about losing that brand, so that you don't become a Conference USA, or a Sun Valley Belt region, because all these names are such small schools, then it's like we gotta keep this title so people know that 'were still the big dogs' and we're still relevant."

## "Conference realignment is good"

"Good for CEOs - not good for the fans"
"Good for ESPN"
"It was great for TCU...and any small schools that can get into a power conference that way."

## "Conference realignment is bad"

"Like the Mizzou-KU rivalry...you lose that for the fans."
"Michigan and Ohio State lost their rivalry too."
"It goes back to regional location: if I'm over here, I don't really care that much about what's going on over there."
"Bad for all non-major sports" - "major sports as in football and basketball. Football plays only once a week, basketball twice a week, but some of these sorts are playing every other day. You have to travel all over the place, nobody's coming to watch swimming or anything."

College is the only time you play and their families can't follow them to all the traveling locations, when it's not regional.
"Talk about how many of those programs get cut, because for instance TCU can't go to play West Virginia for a golf team."
"And what it does for those students...do you have a tutor there? How hard it is when you can't go to class..."

## Catholic 7

"That should be the actual name..." (jokes) "It won't be."
"I heard from ESPN they are keeping the Big East name."
"I don't understand what the goal is doing this is or was...does anybody know?"
"Basically to keep a regional basketball conference, and protect each other there. They have way more strength together than they do separately."
"Predominantly basketball-oriented conferences - throw football out of the picture, and these are basketball-only schools."
"It's a smart move for them."
The problem I have with it is the disparity between Georgetown, Marquette and Villanova, over, like, DePaul..."
"They've all had individual success at one point or another in basketball, whether it be 30 years ago or now, you could name each one of those schools and there was a decade or so where they were really good. And maybe in doing this, they can get some recognition back and get their big recruits back that way."

## "Religion has a place in sports"

"Obviously it does - everything you hear is somebody 'thanking God..."'
"The only branch of religion I associate with sports is Catholic."
"You can alienate a lot of schools and athletes that want to play for those programs...but or scared away or could get made fun of...'I'm going to go play for the Catholic Seven...'"

## "A league with a religious affiliation"

"Some people would be irritated by it...it seems like it had more of a place thirty years ago than it would today."
"I could see it being like 'This is who we are' and go with it."
"It could go either way with recruiting ...this could attract a kid or they don't want to associate with it...it's a coin flip."
"If you call it Catholic 7, then it becomes a problem. But if you don't call it that, I don't think anymore cares, really, whether it has a religious affiliation or not."
"Whatever you name it, do you think they will still call it the Catholic 7 though?" (Jokes)... "I think if you call it the Catholic 7, there's a lot more exclusion."
"I never thought of Georgetown as Catholic..."
"I would feel if they called it the Catholic 7, I would instinctively feel that WCC did it 'classier'" ("since it's not as 'in-your-face'")
"Look at the high schools around the country...a lot of recruits are coming out of Catholic high schools."
"How many of those kids got 'sponsored' to go to those schools though? Rush brothers were recruited to go to Catholic high school to play."
"Some recruits may be tired of attending strictly Catholic schools."

## Big East name

"They've already pretty much said they will have that name."
"I think it's the right decision...there's definitely a lot of equity especially with basketball in the Big East...you're not limiting yourself to only Catholic, and I think 10 's the number that everybody says that you need to have to be profitable. It's almost better than 12 or 16 .
"I see it how it once was and it will never be that again."
"Why never again?"
"Because their best schools have been cherry-picked."
"I think the brand is irreparable."
"Personally I think the Big 12 is like that, it's not what it ever was."
"I think it's improved, though, like from where everybody was worried it was gonna be. Everyone says 'oh the Big 12 will go away,' and it didn't, and they're still a good conference. It's not the same, but it's still good, and it'll be around, and I think the Big East will be okay."
"I think the Big East, they'll be around, they'll be relevant, they'll probably recruit more schools into it, and it'll build itself back up."

How do you rebrand something that's been around like the Big East that's been around forever...you're now moving schools out and in that are only basketball, or whatever the case may be, but it's still the Big East...you're still gonna wonder, I wonder if they all play football? You don't know that they don't unless you're in New York, or Connecticut."
"Are they doing this? Because for the Big East, put MSG on it somewhere if I were to re-brand this."
"If they could brand themselves as a basketball-only school, they could bring in other basketball-only schools around the country, then you could have a really strong basketball conference there, and still have that strong name associated with strong basketball."
"Who doesn't want to play at Madison Square Garden? That's what Jordan and LeBron James talk about when they played there. That has appeal to me."
"I like college basketball more than college football..."
March Madness versus bowls...it's just more fun I think."
"The postseason (basketball)."
"A lot of people aren't fans of the BCS system."
"I don't think they (BCS) could ever do what March Madness does."
"Ask someone in the South this question, you'd get a different answer."
"Since we're in the Midwest, we're more oriented for college basketball. Ask someone in the SEC this question, guaranteed you'd get the opposite answer."
"I think the regular season of college football is a lot better than a regular season of college basketball."
"I agree with you, but that's just because of the limited number of games." "It means more."

Charley: What about the loss of football revenue?
"I think that in basketball-only they could certainly do well as that's their biggest revenue-producing sport anyway."

## March Madness makes me...

Happy
Frustrated
Excited
"The first couple days it makes it hard to go to work"
"One of the most entertaining sports events"
"Best sporting event in the world"
"Only thing I take three days off of work for, and send my wife flower on Wednesday because I'll make her mad."
"The first four days are better than better than the actual 'climax' of the tournament."

## Anything else?

"It's interesting...getting to be too much of it. I'm ready for all the dust to settle (conference realignment)...this started three years ago and I'm kinda over it."

What about the business of basketball? Where do you watch in terms of TV networks, subscriptions? (Danyelle)

Watch more games on cable, don't buy extra subscriptions
"I find myself going out to places to watch games since I don't have the subscriptions (ESPNU). Seek it out at restaurants, bars"
"A season package would be beneficial to purchase...for college basketball they do a lot better getting the product to the customer."
"As a business thought, college sports is getting the point that...growing up, college sports were pure and players loving to play...now it's just all about money at every level."

Request for Expertise<br>"Catholic 7" Conference Branding

Dear Mike,
We appreciate your time in helping us with branding issues for a new college basketball conference. I will briefly summarize our Capstone project and then I will ask for your feedback from a branding perspective.

Seven schools including Georgetown, Villanova, Seton Hall, DePaul, Marquette, St. John's, and Providence announced their split from the Big East conference in December, potentially to be effective this fall. Our project is devoted to discovering recommendations on how to effectively brand/market the new conference. Their goal is to include basketball-only schools, i.e. schools that lack major Division I football teams that typically dominate sports programs and TV conference revenue.

The new conference's seven schools have been dubbed the "Catholic 7" by media press ever since the Big East split announcement, as all seven schools are Catholic-affiliated. Some of the schools/teams that will possibly be invited to the conference are also Catholic, but not all of them. So we are examining whether their key messages and conference branding should involve any sort of "faith-based" qualities, or to leave that out entirely.

We've discovered recently from multiple sources that the Catholic 7 will likely inherit the Big East name. The Big East was founded as a basketball-only conference, and many experts say that the departing Catholic 7 will help bring the original Big East heritage back to life, which is why they deserve to keep the name. We are also developing our own theory as to whether it would be best to retain an old, existing brand or a fresh, new entity for the conference.

With all of these moving parts happening for the new conference, we'd like your input as a sports marketing expert. Any of your responses to the following questions can be left off the record of our final document at your request, so please let me know if this is the case.

1) As I summarized before, the conference has numerous branding issues, including press attention to its shared religious affiliation, the inheritance of a 34-year-old brand (the Big East), and being one of the only "basketball-only" leagues in the NCAA. In general, what top branding considerations comes to your mind in terms of these challenges? THE MOST IMPORTANT CONSIDERATION IS WHAT BRANDING SOLUTION WORKS BEST WITH THE KEY AUDIENCES FOR THIS EFFORT? SO, JOB ONE SHOULD BE IDENTIFYING THE AUDIENCES (NO EASY TASK WHEN YOU CONSIDER FANS AND ALUMS, STUDENTS, PROSPECTIVES STUDENTS, FACULTY, STAFF, STUDENT-ATHLETES, MEDIA, ET AL.) ONCE THE AUDIENCES ARE IDENTIFIED AND AGREED UPON BY THE KEY STAKEHOLDERS, THEN RESEARCH CAN BE CONDUCTED TO TEST VARIOUS BRANDING SCENARIOS.

IF YOU WANT MY PERSONAL, EXPERT BRANDING OPININION, THEN I WOULD OPINE THAT USE OF THE BIG EAST'S EQUITY AS A BASKETBALL LEAGUE, THAT HELPED ESPN BECOME INCREDIBLY RELEVANT AS A SPORTS NETWORK, HAS A LOT OF LEGS. I LIKE THE IDEA OF A THROWBACK-TYPE APPROACH TO USING THE BIG EAST, AND MANY OF ITS ORIGINAL MEMBERS, WITH A FOCUS ON BASKETBALL, AS THE SOLUTION. ESPN SEEMS TO FEEL THE SAME GIVEN THE RIGHTS FEES I’VE SEEN REPORTE.D
2) What drawbacks or opportunities do you see with keeping the 34-year-old Big East conference name? Do you agree with other experts that the new conference deserves to inherit the name to "revert back" to the Big East's history and roots as a basketball-only league? THE RISK OF USING AN EXISTING NAME, IN ANY BRANDING SOLUTION, IS THE POTENTIAL CONFUSION CAUSED BY THIS THROWBACK APPROACH. MY OPINION, THOUGH, IS THAT THERE IS GREATER EQUITY IN WHAT THE BIG EAST USED TO BE VERSUS WHAT IT HAS BEEN MOST RECENTLY.
3) If the conference officially inherits the name, do you think they should attempt to re-brand the Big East in light of their own values and mission? YES. I THINK THE CONFERENCE MEMBERS NEED TO EXAMINE THEIR MISSION, ENSURE THAT THEY ARE IN AGREEMENT, AND DETERMINE WHAT VALUES ARE IMPORTANT TO THE MEMBER INSTITUTIONS. I ALSO THINK THAT THE VISUAL IDENTITY NEEDS TO BE UPDATED TO SIGNAL "NEW" WHILE THE NAME SIGNALS "THE BASKETBALL CONFERENCE YOU KNOW AND LOVED."
4) In terms of religious affiliation, the initial seven schools are all Catholic-affiliated which is why they were prematurely dubbed "The Catholic 7." Do you think faith and religious affiliation should be a conference consideration, or left out of the equation entirely? AGAIN, IT'S VERY IMPORTANT TO UNDERSTAND WHAT THE KEY AUDIENCES THINK, PARTICULARLY ALUMS AND FANS GIVEN THAT THEY COMPRISE THE LARGEST AUDIENCE GROUP. PERSONALLY, I DON'T THAT MUCH IS GAINED BY PROMOTING THE CATHOLIC AFFILIATION, BUT THAT'S A SAMPLE SIZE OF ONE.
5) The new conference evolved from negotiations with the FOX sports network, as FOX wants to make the conference the flagship league for its new sports channel. In your experience, have you found that TV networks have dominant control over college sports marketing? UNFORTUNATELY, YES. IT'S MY HOPE THAT CONFERENCES AND COLLEGE ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS UNDERSTAND THE VALUE OF THE BRANDS THEY CONTROL, AND DON'T GET STARRY-EYED AT THE RIGHTS FEES PAID BY NETWORKS, THUS CEDING ALL BRAND CONTROL TO THOSE MEDIA OUTLETS.
6) What could the conference commissioner, coaches, and other stakeholders involved do to create a strong college sports conference brand beyond what TV networks and sponsorships convey? What other marketing channels should they consider beyond TV to help strengthen the conference brand? NO COLLEGIATE SPORTS ENTITY IS EQUAL TO WHAT PRO SPORTS DO WITH FAN ENGAGEMENT. SO, DOING NEW THINGS IN THE AREA OF FAN ENGAGMENT CAN BE A REAL DIFFERENTIATOR. OUR AGENCY HAS PROPOSED TO THE BCS (SOON TO BE COLLEGE FOOTBALL PLAYOFF) THE NEED FOR USING CONTROLLED MEDIA, AS AN EXAMPLE, AS A FAN ENGAGEMENT TOOL. IF YOU GO TO THE BCS WEBSITE, IT'S VERY MUCH A SPORTS INF ORMATION WEBSITE WITH LITTLE TO NO FAN ENGAGEMENT, E.G., CHATS AND MESSAGE BOARDS, E-COMMERCE, ETC. IT ALSO PROBABLY GOES WITHOUT SAYING THAT COLLEGE ATHLETICS HAS ONLY SCRATCHED THE SURFACE OF ITS USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA.
7) The lack of football involvement will make this conference unique from the rest. What opportunities do you see for a conference that eliminates football entirely, especially during the current realignment environment? Do you think the elimination of football will strengthen or weaken the conference? BIG EAST BASKETBALL WAS LONG HELD UP AS THE STANDARD, AND THERE IS A LONG AND STORIED TRADITION OF BASKETBALL PLAYED IN MARKETS LIKE NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, PHILLY AND D.C./MARYLAND. AGAIN, I THINK THERE IS EQUITY THERE TO UTILIZE AS A BENEFIT. NOT HAVING FOOTBALL AS A CONFERENCE SPORT WILL PROVIDE A CERTAIN LEVEL OF FREEDOM AND FOCUS, WHICH I BELIEVE WILL BE HEALTHY FOR THE NEW BIG EAST. IN ESSENCE, THE INVOLVED SCHOOLS ARE STATING THAT THEY ARE NOT INVOLVED WITH CONFERENCE REALIGNMENT, THUS CONTROLLING THEIR FUTURE AND THE DIALOGUE OF WHAT THEY DELIVER FANS WITH THEIR BASKETBALL-CENTRIC APPROACH.
8) Are there any other marketing or branding considerations you would recommend for us to examine for the conference? What should be our top marketing priority to evaluate, in your opinion? IDENTIFY THE CONSUMERS, I.E., THE TARGET AUDIENCES, AND TRY TO FIND OUT AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE ABOUT THOSE TARGETS. IF PRIMARY RESEARCH IS NOT AN OPTION, THEN UTILIZE SECONDARY SOURCES FOR YOUR ANALYSIS.
9) What would be your own marketing recommendations to the new "Big East?"

- EMPHASIZE THE QUALITY OF YOUR BASKETBALL VERSUS OTHER CONFERENCES.
- EMPHASIZE THE BASKETBALL VISIBILITY THAT YOUR CONFERENCE PROVIDES TO STUDENT-ATHLETES, RECRUITS, ETC.
- ANALYZE WHAT MADE THE OLD BIG EAST GREAT, AND TRY TO REPLICATE AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE.
- UTILIZE THE HISTORIC VENUES, E.G., MADISON SQUARE GARDEN, THE PALESTRA, ETC.
- TARGET, TARGET, TARGET-KNOW YOUR TARGET AUDIENCES!

Interview with Dr. Max Utsler, sports marketing and journalism professor at the University of Kansas January 31, 2013

Besides teaching sports marketing and journalism at KU for nearly 30 years, Dr. Max Utsler is a published author, free-lances for MLB.com and works in production at CBS for the NFL and college basketball (University of Kansas, 2013). Dr. Utsler currently teaches classes in media, reporting and the business of sports. His educational background includes a B.A. from Knox College, along with an M.A. (journalism) and Ph.D. (education) from the University of Missouri.

## 1. Where would a newly formed league start the building process?

"You must put together a league that will deliver a TV audience."

The focus of the Catholic Seven should be creating a compelling league with teams in markets that will drive television viewership. In addition, Dr. Utsler emphasized seven schools will not work, especially for scheduling. 10 is his ideal number of schools, but 12 will work as well.
"A new conference should be strong enough from an RPI standpoint to increase the chances of getting teams into the [NCAA] tournament."

## 2. Will the lack of football revenue impact a men's basketball-driven league?

"Don't worry about it; it costs so much more to run a football team."

Dr. Utsler believes many drawbacks are associated with college football, which weighs down conferences and smaller schools. These include:

- high equipment, travel and scholarship costs
- negative perceptions regarding recruiting and player morals
- conference realignment as a result of football power conferences, not basketball

Dr. Utsler again reiterated the Catholic Seven should focus on securing teams to solidify a TV contract: "98 percent of the focus for the league is a function of delivering a TV contract and finding schools that are a good fit. Saint Louis University and Dayton are both good schools, but St. Louis has a bigger audience."

## 3. What does a conference need to do to market itself?

"TV networks do the marketing. The conference doesn't [need to do the marketing] as long as the TV money is there."

Conferences should consider the scheduling packages presented to a TV audience. The most marketable conferences provide the most enticing games during prime time, such as games on ESPN's Big Monday. Dr. Utsler discussed the variations of TV models, such as the Big Ten network as the first conferenceowned network and the Longhorn Network, run by the University of Texas. Ultimately, a conference's marketing potential is based on television households within the conference, not actual viewership.

## 4. Other thoughts regarding college athletics finances and conference realignment?

"Clearly, the leagues based conference realignment on football and said, 'To hell with everything else.'"

Dr. Utsler is a proponent of football-only conferences, and then leagues for everything else that make sense geographically. The structures of conferences shaped by realignment simply don't work for the majority of sports. The travel schedule may work well for a football team each weekend, but create problems for women's volleyball on a Tuesday night.

The tradition of conferences is rooted in alliances of like-minded universities. School could say, "We participate with schools like us." However, the revenue associated with college athletics (especially football) eroded most conference traditions. In Dr. Utsler's eyes, the Catholic Seven offers an opportunity to get back to the roots of college athletics.

## Trozzolo Interview

Lots of history - anytime you can capitalize off that history is a good thing.
Look back at what's going to be different now? Articulate a level of difference between old and new.
Come up with a theme line that is really embedded
Not a momentary message.
"Big East...something" a tagline that is non-removable - part of the logo
Come up with that - go through the process.
Theme - combination of new and old
How can you combine the power of the great rivalries? The small school triumphs? Al
Maguire at Marquette, Seton Hall coming out of nowhere, etc. The story.
All the pride and confidence that comes out of the Big East
The new day version of that
Not your grandfather's Big East
"I wouldn’t try and mess with Big East and even the look much"
These schools are into changing looks...they seem to have with uniforms and moving
away from tradition
I'd be inclined to be a bit nostalgic about the Big East in terms of its look and feel
Messaging - needs to be new
This is where basketball really matters: these are the games you wanna see
Stir up passion
What's our brand idea? What do we burn into people's minds? Is there a cool emotional way to say "all basketball?"
This is our sport! These are the big kids on campus
It's year-round basketball at Marquette, not just March Madness
Can't get away from brand architecture.
Who do we wanna beat? We want the respect we deserve
We need a "villain" - competition
What can we say that KU can't say? Most schools can't say that they're only basketball
At Villanova - just one sport
Big East - the one sport
Something that would almost "piss off" the Big 12
On the Catholic side...that's a significant question and interesting differentiator Wouldn't think that would be a requirement to join

You can play on faith-based or spirit without being too spiritual - something in brand messaging that if someone were looking for it would be easy to find, but not exclusive "Where spirits mean more than the loudest cheer" Speak to those who are inclined to hear that message, but for those who aren't, you aren't preaching

Heading for that idea...what do you want the Big East to stand for?
There's been so much change in conferences. SEC, etc., you know what they're about.

Short, clear focused thing...the Big East means...where basketball means/matters most. The games that matter.
"Cool way of saying it" Bringing in the exclusive commitment to basketball
Coming out of there with key messaging that would talk about who you're up against Gotta narrow and subdivide your groups/audience
Ultimately it’s to a basketball fan - without a basketball fan, it loses business. The administration doesn't care about this if they're losing money, which comes from the fans. Need the Big East ticketholder to have an advanced emotional connection. A brand that enhances that emotional connection.They're not in business without the ticketholder. Moving along with tactics that are based on a clear idea. That clear idea has to be a "difference" that the ticketholder values. If it's not different then you're failing.

Example: One of my clients is a racecar company. "Our drive is unmatched" "with 70 years of tradition, the best race drivers drive here"
"Some of America's best basketball was played here."
We perform at the highest levels
Folks like blah blah blah played here
Success in our DNA
This conference was formed for basketball-only in 1979
Historical DNA
Exclusivity of being basketball-only
That simple idea that articulates a difference that matters.
Who's the most important person? Potential recruits? All of that... not a game if no one buys a ticket.

I really like the word "game"
"Ensuring a fair game" - we came up for the organization that tests for drugs in sports
When you think of places, the holy grails, MSG will bring tears to any fan...to be able to figure out the first time, can you imagine the first time he walked into MSG he was 11 years old?

Another thing is to write an anthem...what if you wrote a story "The Big East is back where it belongs" "Back to the schools where basketball really matters and comes first..."

If you were to talk to one person... what matters to them? Different and meaningful, what they value. They value the history and tradition...but there's exclusivity to it. Where every game matters. Every dribble, shot, cheer, everything matters here. Pretty soon we've got the fan crying!
Tell the Madison Square Garden Square story where so and so played, in a way that matters, not just information.

Nostalgia is not comforting...it aches. You want people to feel that ache...the thrill, glamour, and joy again from the commitment to the Big East/teams...back in the hands
of schools where basketball is everything. Where every play matters...to every fan, every dribble, free throw, everything.

Tagline as the new part of the message - come up with a cool tagline and you're good to go.

## Phone call with West Coast Conference Commissioner Jamie Zaninovich - February 21, 2013

Since 2008, Jamie Zaninovich has successfully served as commissioner of the West Coast Conference (WCC), which is viewed as a similar model to the Catholic Seven. Prior to his role as WCC commissioner, he was senior associate athletic director for external relations at Princeton University. Mr. Zaninovich's educational background includes a BA and MBA from Stanford University (West Coast Conference, 2013).

## 1. As league commissioner, what is your primary focus or goal?

"As league commissioners, our job is to fulfill the strategic plan of the conference...and to create positive experiences for student-athletes." Commissioners work for the ADs and the student-athletes.

Mr. Zaninovich went on to say this answer is three-fold:
a. The commissioner plays a role in the running of conference championships and ensuring meaningful experiences for the student-athletes.
b. A focus on branding and exposure for the league.
c. Playing a governance role to help schools manage themselves and represent to NCAA standards.

## 2. What kind of marketing is involved as a conference?

a. Do you consider the league focus on values when soliciting sponsors, or do sponsors come to you?
b. Does your league TV contract dictate more of the sponsors than the league directly?

Different sponsors look for different things. It's not that the WCC does anything differently; the schools just have common values. "Being homogeneous is a positive in that we are so similar to each other," said Zaninovich. "We're all private institutions focusing on holistic education of the student."

According to Zaninovich, the stability of the conference plays a role in the WCC's marketing strategy. Prior to the addition of BYU (and the forthcoming Pacific addition), the conference was the same schools for 30 years, something with which other conferences struggle.
3. The schools that comprise the WCC all have a religious affiliation, but there is no requirement we've seen for a religious affiliation. Does the WCC make an effort to not get branded as a religious league?
"It's about a value base," Zaninovich responded. "During expansion, adding BYU and Pacific wasn't about what faiths they support. Faith-based [schools in the WCC] is a by-product of the schools' focus on values."

The WCC was founded in 1952 by five Bay-area schools that wanted to play basketball and create a schedule together. At given times throughout the history of the conference, the WCC included public
schools that had a similar on-campus experience to the private schools and a focus on the education of the whole person.
4. The WCC uses the words "values, character and academics" more than any other large league we've researched. How did the league arrive at being branded in such a way? Answered in parts of question 3.
5. What would you look for in a potential school before sending an invitation? Answered in parts of questions 2 and 3.
6. According to Equity in Athletics, men's basketball appears to be the primary financial driver for most of the schools. Does this present challenges?
"No football creates challenges and opportunities. We don't sponsor football is a challenge, and we don't sponsor football is an opportunity." The focus of most other conferences is on football and how to grow leagues through it. As healthy as the state of college football is as a sport, the WCC lacks the distractions football creates.

During his tenure as commissioner, Zaninovich negotiated an eight-year extension of the WCC's contract with ESPN, leading to 25 percent growth in men's basketball appearances for the league (West Coast Conference, 2013). He also moved the WCC Basketball Championship to Las Vegas and secured a contract with the Orleans Arena, setting both revenue and attendance records along the way (West Coast Conference, 2013). Zaninovich concluded, "We're in a good place relative to men's basketball."

## College Basketball

Tuesday, March 5, 2013

## Getting to know you

- First Name
- Did you ever play team basketball (any age, not just college)?

Do you have a favorite college basketball team?

- Share one or more: Favorite basketball memory or game.


## What comes to mind?

We'll view a series of photos
and comments and discuss what the images and statements bring to mind.


## Southeastern Conference



## Big 12

昆票r


I root for a specific team...


I watch a specific conference...


SONA:



## Conference realignment is good...



## Conference realignment is bad...



## The Catholic Seven



Religion has a place in sports...


A league with a religious affiliation would...



I like college basketball more than college football...


March Madness makes me...


## Final thoughts regarding tonight?


[^0]:    OPE Home | Information for Students | Planning for College | Policy | Student Aid Professionals | Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act Home

[^1]:    $\underline{\text { OPE Home | Information for Students | Planning for College | Policy | Student Aid Professionals | Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act Home | }}$ OPE Program Data

